

REPUBLIC
OF
SOUTH AFRICA



REPUBLIEK
VAN
SUID-AFRIKA

Government Gazette Staatskoerant

Vol. 366

PRETORIA, 22 DECEMBER 1995

No. 16887

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWING

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID

No. 1975

22 December 1995

No. 1975

22 Desember 1995

COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT, 1993 (ACT No. 130 OF 1993)

WET OP VERGOEDING VIR BEROEPSBESERINGS EN -SIEKTES, 1993 (WET No. 130 VAN 1993)

I, Louis van Assen, Compensation Commissioner, hereby give notice that, after consultation with the Medical Association of South Africa, and acting under the powers vested in me by section 76 of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993), I prescribe the Scale of Fees for Medical Aid inclusive of the General Rules and General Modifiers applicable thereto, appearing in the Schedule to this notice, with effect from 1 January 1996.

Ek, Louis van Assen, Vergoedingskommissaris, maak hierby bekend dat ek, na beraadslaging met die Mediese Vereniging van Suid-Afrika en handelende kragtens die bevoegdheid my verleen by artikel 76 van die Wet op Vergoeding vir Beroepsbeserings en -siektes, 1993 (Wet No. 130 van 1993), die Tarief vir Geneeskundige Behandeling met inbegrip van die Algemene Reëls en Algemene Wysigers wat daarop van toepassing is, en wat in die Bylae van hierdie kennisgewing verskyn, met ingang vanaf 1 Januarie 1996 voorskryf.

The fees appearing in the Schedule are applicable in respect of services rendered on or after 1 January 1996 and exclude VAT.

Die tariewe wat in die Bylae voorkom, is van toepassing op dienste wat op of na 1 Januarie 1996 gelewer word en sluit BTW uit.

L. VAN ASSEN,
Compensation Commissioner.

L. VAN ASSEN,
Vergoedingskommissaris.

SCHEDULE . BYLAE

INDEX • INHOUDSOPGAWE

Page/Bladsy

GENERAL RULES GOVERNING THE TARIFF.....	9
ALGEMENE REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF.....	9
GENERAL MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE TARIFF.....	13
ALGEMENE WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF.....	13
(I.) CONSULTATIONS • KONSULTASIES.....	25
(II.) COST OF MATERIAL • KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL.....	26
INJECTIONS, INFUSIONS AND INHALATION SEDATION.....	16
INSPUITINGS, INFUSIES EN INHALASIE SEDASIE.....	16
1.1 INTRAVENOUS TREATMENT • BINNEAARSE- BEHANDELING.....	27
2. INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM • HUIDSTELSEL.....	27
2.1 Allergy • Allergie.....	27
2.2 Skin (general) • Vel (algemeen).....	27
2.3 Major plastic repair • Groot plastiese herstel.....	28
2.4 Lacerations, scars, cysts and other skin lesions	
Laserasies, littekens, siste en ander velletfels.....	29
2.6 Burns • Brandwonde.....	30
2.7 Hands (skin) • Hande (vel).....	30
3. MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM • SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL.....	31
Modifiers•Wysigers	
3.1 Bones • Bene.....	32
3.1.1 Fractures • Frakture.....	32
3.1.1.1 Operations for fractures • Operasies vir frakture.....	33
3.1.2 Bony operations • Benige operasies.....	33
3.1.2.1 Bone grafting • Beenoorplanting.....	33
3.1.2.2 Acute or chronic osteomyelitis • Akute of kroniese osteomiëlitis.....	33
3.1.2.3 Osteotomy • Osteotomie.....	34
3.1.2.4 Exostosis • Eksostose.....	34
3.1.2.5 Biopsy • Biopsie.....	34
3.2 Joints • Gewrigte.....	34

3.2.1	Dislocations • Ontwrigtings.....	34
3.2.2	Operations for dislocations • Operasies vir ontwrigtings.....	35
3.2.3	Capsular operations • Kapsulêre operasies.....	35
3.2.4	Synovectomy • Sinovektomie.....	35
3.2.5	Arthrodesis • Artrodese.....	35
3.2.6	Arthroplasty • Artroplastie.....	36
3.2.7	Miscellaneous (Joints) • Diverse (gewrigte).....	36
3.2.8	Joint ligament reconstruction or suture • Rekonstruksie of hegting van ligamente.....	37
3.3	Amputations • Amputasies.....	37
3.3.1	Specific amputations • Spesifieke amputasies.....	37
3.3.2	Post-amputation reconstruction • Rekonstruksie na amputasie.....	38
3.4	Muscles, tendons and fasciae • Spiere, pese en fasciae.....	38
3.4.1	Investigations • Ondersoeke.....	38
3.4.2	Decompression Operations • Dekompressie Operasies.....	39
3.4.3	Muscle and tendon repair • Spier en pees herstel.....	39
3.4.4	Tendon graft • Pees oorplanting.....	40
3.4.5	Tenolysis • Tenolise.....	40
3.4.6	Tenodesis • Tenodese.....	40
3.4.7	Muscle, tendon and fasciae transfer • Spier-, pees- en fasciaeverplanting.....	40
3.4.8	Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening • Spierstropingsoperasies en peesverlenging.....	41
3.5	Bursae and ganglia • Bursas en ganglions.....	41
3.6	Miscellaneous • Diverse.....	41
3.6.2	Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis • Verwydering van prostese of inwendige hegmiddels.....	41
3.7	Plasters (not subject to rule G) • Gips (nie onderhewig aan reël G).....	42
3.8	Specific areas • Spesifieke areas.....	42
3.8.1	Toes • Tone.....	42
3.8.2	Big toe • Groottoe.....	42
3.8.3	Reimplantations • Herinplantings.....	43
3.8.4	Hands: (Note—Skin: See Integumentary system) • Hande: (Let wel: Vel—Kyk Huidstelsel).....	43
3.8.5	Spine • Werwelkolom.....	43
3.9	Facial bone procedures • Gesigsbeenprosedures.....	45
4.	RESPIRATORY SYSTEM • ASEMHALINGSTELSEL.....	46
4.1	Nose and sinuses • Neus en sinusse.....	46
4.3	Larynx • Larinks.....	48
	Modifier • Wysiger.....	
4.4	Bronchial procedures • Bronchiale prosedures.....	48
4.5	Pleura • Pleura.....	48

4.6	Pulmonary procedures • Longprosedures	49
4.6.1	Surgical • Chirurgies	49
4.6.2	Pulmonary function tests • Longfunksietoetse	49
4.7	Tariff items for intensive care: Respiratory, cardiac, general • Tarief items vir intensiewe sorg: Respiratoriese, kardiaal, algemeen	50
	Modifier and rules • Wysiger en reëls	
4.7.1	Intensive care • Intensiewe sorg	51
4.7.2	Procedures • Prosedures	52
5.	MEDIASTINAL PROCEDURES • MEDIASTINALE PROSEDURES	53
6.	CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM • KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM	54
	Modifier • Wysiger	
6.1	General • Algemeen	54
6.3	Cardiac surgery • Hartchirurgie	55
6.3.1	Open heart surgery • Opehart-chirurgie	55
6.4	Peripheral vascular system • Perifere vaskulêre sisteem	55
6.4.2	Arterio-venous-abnormalities • Arterio-veneuse-afwykings	55
6.4.3	Arteries • Arteries	55
6.4.3.1	Aorta-iliac and major branches • Aorta-iliaca en groot takke	55
6.4.3.2	Iliac artery • Arteria iliaca	55
6.4.3.3	Peripheral • Perifeer	55
6.4.4	Veins • Venas	56
7.	LYMPHO RETICULAR SYSTEM • LIMFO RETIKULÊRE STELSEL	56
7.1	Spleen • Milt	56
8.	DIGESTIVE SYSTEM • SPYSVERTERINGSTELSEL	57
8.1	Oral cavity • Mondholte	57
8.2	Lips • Lippe	57
8.3	Tongue • Tong	57
8.4	Palate, uvula and salivary glands • Verhemelte, uvula en speekselklier	57
8.5	Oesophagus • Esofagus	57
8.6	Stomach • Maag	57
8.7	Duodenum • Duodenum	58
8.8	Intestines • Dermkanaal	58
8.10	Rectum and anus • Rektum en anus	58
8.11	Liver • Lewer	59
8.12	Biliary tract • Galweë	59
8.13	Pancreas • Pankreas	59
8.14	Peritoneal cavity • Peritoneale holte	59

9. HERNIAE • BREUKE.....	60
10. URINARY SYSTEM • URIENSTELSEL.....	
10.1 Kidney • Nier.....	60
10.2 Urether • Ureter.....	61
10.3 Bladder • Blaas.....	61
10.4 Urethra • Uretra.....	63
11 MALE GENITAL SYSTEM • MANLIKE GESLAGSTELSEL.....	64
11.1 Penis • Penis.....	64
11.2 Testis en epidydimus • Testis en epididimus.....	64
11.3 Prostate • Prostaat.....	64
14 NERVOUS SYSTEM • SENUWEESTELSEL.....	64
14.1 Diagnostic procedures • Diagnostiese prosedures.....	64
14.2 Introduction of burr holes for • Aanbring van boorgate vir.....	65
14.3 Nerve procedures • Senuwee prosedures.....	65
14.3.1 Nerve repair or suture • Senuweeherstel of hegting.....	65
14.3.2 Neurectomy • Neurektomie.....	66
14.3.3 Other nerve procedures • Ander senuweeprosedures.....	66
14.4 Skull procedures • Skedelprosedures.....	67
14.6 Aneurysm repair • Aneurismeherstel.....	67
14.7 Posterior fossa surgery • Chirurgie van posterior fossa.....	67
14.7.1 Supratentorial procedures • Superatentoriale-prosedures.....	67
14.8 Craniotomy for • Kraniotomie vir.....	67
14.8.1 Stereo-tactic cerebral and spinal cord procedures • Sterio-taktiese serebrale en rugmurg prosedures.....	68
14.9 Spinal operations • Spinale operasies.....	68
14.10 Arterial ligations • Arteriele afbindings.....	68
14.11 Medical Psychotherapy • Mediese Psigoterapie.....	68
Rules and Modifier • Reëls en Wysiger	
14.12 Physical treatment methods • Fisiese behandelingsmetodes.....	69
14.13 Psychiatric examination methods • Psigiatrisie ondersoekmetodes.....	69
15 GENERAL • ALGEMEEN.....	70
16 EYE • OOG.....	70
16.1 Procedures performed in rooms • Spreekkamerprosedures.....	70
16.2 Retina • Retina.....	71
16.3 Cataract (lens) • Katarak (lens).....	71
16.4 Glaucoma • Gloukoom.....	72
16.5 Intraocular foreign body • Vreemde voorwerp in oog.....	72
16.6 Strabismus • Strabismus.....	72

16.7	Globe • Oogbol.....	72
16.8	Orbit • Oogkas.....	73
16.9	Cornea • Kornea.....	73
16.10	Ducts • Buise.....	74
16.11	Iris • Iris.....	74
16.12	Lids • Ooglede.....	75
16.12.1	Entropion or ectropion by • Entropion of ektropion d.m.v.....	75
16.12.2	Reconstruction of eyelid • Rekonstruksie van ooglid.....	75
16.12.3	Ptosis • Ptose.....	75
16.13	Conjunctiva • Konjunktiva.....	75
16.14	General • Algemeen.....	75
17.	EAR • OOR.....	76
17.1	Audiometry • Oudiometrie.....	76
17.2	External ear canal • Uitwendige gehoorgang.....	76
17.3	Middle ear • Middelloor.....	76
17.4	Facial nerve • Fasialissenuwee.....	76
17.4.1	Facial nerve tests • Fasialissenuweetoetse.....	76
17.4.2	Facial nerve surgery • Fasialissenuweechirurgie.....	77
17.5	Inner ear • Binne-oor.....	77
17.5.1	Audiometry • Oudiometrie.....	77
17.5.2	Balance tests • Balanstoetse.....	77
17.6	Microsurgery of the skull base • Mikrochirurgie van die skedelbasis.....	77
17.6.1	Middle fossa approach • Middelfossatoegang.....	77
17.6.2	Translabyrinthine approach • Translabirintêre toegang.....	78
17.6.7	Subtotal petrosectomy • Subtotale petrosektomie.....	78
	Rules • Reëls.....	
18.	PHYSICAL TREATMENT • FISIESE BEHANDELING.....	78
	Modifier • Wysiger.....	
19.	RADIOLOGY • RADIOLOGIE.....	80
	Modifiers • Wysigers.....	
19.1	Skeleton • Skelet.....	82
19.1.1	Limbs • Ledemate.....	82
19.1.2	Spinal column • Werwelkolom.....	82
19.1.3	Skull • Skedel.....	83
19.2	Alimentary tract • Spysverteringskanaal.....	83
19.3	Biliary tract • Galweë.....	84
19.4	Chest • Borskas.....	84
19.5	Abdomen • Buik.....	85

19.6	Urinary tract • Urineweeë.....	85
19.8	Vascular studies • Vaskulêre studies.....	85
	Modifier•Wysiger	
19.8.1	Film Series • Filmreeks.....	86
	Modifier•Wysiger	
19.8.2	Introduction of contrast medium • Inplasing van kontrasmedium:.....	86
	Modifier•Wysiger	
19.9	Tomography And Cinematography • Tomografie en Kinematografie.....	87
19.9.1	Computed Tomography • Rekenaartomografie.....	88
	Modifier•Wysiger	
19.10	Miscellaneous • Diverse.....	89
	Rules•Reëls	
19.11	Ultrasonic investigations • Ultrasoniese ondersoeke.....	89
	Modifier•Wysiger	
19.12	Portable unit examinations • Ondersoeke met mobiele eenheid.....	91
19.13	Diagnostic procedures requiring the use of radio-isotopes •	
	Diagnostiese prosedures wat die gebruik van radio-isotope vereis.....	91
	Rule•Reël	
19.14	Interventional radiological procedures • Intervensionele radiologiese prosedures.....	91
	Modifier•Wysiger	
19.15	Magnetic Resonance Imaging • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding:.....	92
20. RADIOTHERAPY • RADIOTERAPIE.....		93
	Modifier•Wysiger	
20.1	Kilovolt therapy • Kilovolt terapie.....	93
	Rule•Reël	
21. PATHOLOGY • PATOLOGIE.....		94
	Modifiers•Wysigers	
21.1	Haematology • Hematologie.....	95
21.2	Microscopic examinations • Mikroskopiese ondersoeke.....	98
21.3	Bacteriology (culture and biological examination) •	
	Bakteriologie (kweking en biologiese ondersoek).....	98
21.4	Serology • Serologie.....	100
21.5	Skin tests • Huidtoetse:.....	103
21.6	Biochemical tests: Blood • Biochemiese toetse: Bloed.....	103
21.7	Biochemical tests: Urine • Biochemiese toets: urine.....	105
21.8	Biochemical tests: Faeces • Biochemiese toetse: Fekalieë.....	107
21.9	Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous • Biochemiese toetse: Diverse.....	107
21.10	Cerebro-spinal fluid • Serebrospinale vog.....	108
21.12	Isotopes • Isotope.....	108

21.13 Travelling fees and after hour services/Reisgelde en gelde vir na-uurse diens.....	108
22. Anatomical pathology/Anatomiese patologie.....	109

(i) THE EMPLOYEE AND THE DOCTOR

The employee is permitted to choose freely his own doctor, and no interference with this privilege is permitted as long as it is exercised reasonably and without prejudice to the employee himself or the Compensation Fund. The only exceptions to this rule are those cases where employers, with the Compensation Commissioner's approval, provide their own medical aid facilities in toto, i.e. including hospital, nursing and other services—section 78 of the Act.

In terms of section 42 either the Compensation Commissioner or an employer may send the injured employee to another doctor chosen by him (Compensation Commissioner or employer) for a special examination and report. Special fees are payable for this service.

In the event of a change of doctors attending a case, the first doctor in attendance will, except where the case is handed over to a specialist, be regarded as the principal, and payment will normally be made to him. **To avoid disputes, doctors should refrain from treating a case already under treatment without first discussing it with the first doctor.** As a general rule, changes of doctor are not favoured, unless there are sufficient reasons therefore.

If an injured employee is in need of emergency treatment, the doctor should act in the same manner as he would to any patient who needs his urgent help. He should not, however, ask the Compensation Commissioner to authorise such treatment before the claim has been admitted as falling within the scope of the Act. It should be remembered that an employee seeks medical advice at his own risk. If, therefore, an employee represents to his doctor that he is a Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act case and yet fails to claim the benefits of the Act, leaving the Compensation Commissioner, or his employer, in ignorance of any possible grounds for a claim, the insurance fund concerned cannot accept any responsibility for any medical expenses incurred. In such circumstances the employee would be in the same position as any other member of the public as regards payment of his medical expenses.

(i) DIE WERKNEMER EN DIE GENEESHEER

Die werknemer het 'n vrye keuse van geneesheer en geen inmenging met hierdie voorreg word toegelaat solank dit redelik en sonder nadeel vir die werknemer self of die Vergoedingsfonds uitgeoefen word nie. Die enigste uitsonderings op hierdie reël is in daardie gevalle waar die werkgewers met die goedkeuring van die Vergoedingskommissaris hul eie geneeskundige dienste in die geheel voorsien, d.i. insluitende hospitaal-, verplegings- en ander dienste—artikel 78 van die Wet.

Kragtens die bepalings van artikel 42 mag die Vergoedingskommissaris of die werkgewer na gelang van die geval, 'n beseerde werknemer na 'n ander geneesheer deur hom (Vergoedingskommissaris of werkgewer) aangewys, stuur vir 'n spesiale ondersoek en verslag. Spesiale gelde is betaalbaar vir hierdie dienste. Hierdie ondersoek word uit die aard van die saak feitlik uitsluitlik deur spesialiste gedoen.

In die geval van verandering van geneesheer wat 'n geval behandel, sal die eerste geneesheer wat behandeling toegedien het, behalwe waar die geval aan 'n spesialis oorhandig is, as die lasgewer beskou word en betaling sal normaalweg aan hom gemaak word. **Ten einde geskille te voorkom, moet geneesheer hul daarvan weerhou om 'n geval wat reeds onder behandeling is te behandel sonder om dit eers met die eerste geneesheer te bespreek.** Oor die algemeen word veranderinge van geneesheer, tensy voldoende redes daarvoor bestaan, nie aangemoedig nie.

In gevalle waar 'n beseerde werknemer noodbehandeling nodig, moet die geneesheer op dieselfde wyse as teenoor enige pasiënt wat sy hulp dringend nodig het optree. Hy moet egter nie die Vergoedingskommissaris vra om sulke behandeling goed te keur alvorens aanspreeklikheid vir die eis kragtens die Wet aanvaar is nie. Dit moet in gedagte gehou word dat 'n werknemer geneeskundige behandeling op sy eie risiko soek. As 'n werknemer dus aan 'n geneesheer voorgee dat hy 'n geval is onder die Wet op Vergoeding vir Beroepsbeserings en Siektes en tog versuim om die voordele van die Wet te eis deur die Vergoedingskommissaris of sy werkgewer in die duister te laat van enige moontlike gronde vir 'n eis, kan die betrokke versekeringsfonds geen aanspreeklikheid aanvaar vir geneeskundige onkoste wat aangegaan is nie. Onder sulke omstandighede sou die werknemer in dieselfde posisie verkeer as enige lid van die publiek wat betaling van sy geneeskundige onkoste betref.

- (ii) Except where otherwise stated the fees charged for services of a general practitioner shall be two-thirds of the fees of the specialist for the same service • Behalwe waar anders bepaal, is die gelde gehef vir die dienste van 'n algemene praktisyn twee-derdes van die gelde van 'n spesialis vir dieselfde diens.
- (iii) Monetary values have been rounded off to the nearest 10 cents on the basis that monetary values ending with a 1 to 4 cents value must be rounded off to the lower zero, and that 5 to 9 cents must be rounded off to the upper zero • Geldwaardes is afgerond tot die naaste 10 sent op die basis dat geldwaardes wat eindig met 'n 1 tot 4 sent waarde afgerond word tot die laer zero, en dat 5 tot 9 sent afgerond moet word tot die hoër zero.

GENERAL RULES GOVERNING THE TARIFF

ALGEMENE REÛLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF

A. CONSULTATIONS: DEFINITIONS • KONSULTASIES: DEFINISIES

- (i) First consultation: Refers to a situation where a medical practitioner personally takes down a patient's medical history, performs an appropriate clinical examination and, if indicated, prescribes or administers treatment • Eerste konsultasie: Verwys na 'n situasie waar die geneesheer persoonlik die pasiënt se mediese geskiedenis afneem, 'n toepaslike kliniese ondersoek uitvoer en indien aangedui 'n behandeling voorskryf of toedien.
- (ii) Subsequent consultation: Refers to a voluntarily scheduled consultation performed for the same condition within four (4) months after the first consultation (although the symptoms or complaints may differ from those presented during the first consultation). It may imply taking down a medical history and/or a clinical examination and/or prescribing or administering of treatment and/or counselling • Opvolgkonsultasie: Verwys na 'n willekeurig geskeduleerde konsultasie wat binne vier (4) maande na 'n eerste konsultasie in verband met dieselfde siektetoestand uitgevoer word (hoewel die simptome of klagtes mag verskil van wat tydens die eerste konsultasie aan die geneesheer voorgehou is). Dit kan die afneem van 'n siekte-geskiedenis en/of kliniese ondersoek en/of die voorskryf of toedien van 'n behandeling en/of raadgeewing behels.
- (iii) Hospital visits: Where a procedure or operation was done, hospital visits are regarded as part of the normal after-care and no fees may be levied. Where no procedure or operation was carried out fees may be charged for hospital visits according to item 0109. Dates of hospital visits must be specified • Hospitaalbesoeke: In gevalle waar 'n prosedure of operasie deur 'n geneesheer uitgevoer is, word hospitaalbesoeke beskou as deel van die normale nasorg en mag geen gelde gehef word nie. In gevalle waar daar nie 'n prosedure of operasie uitgevoer is nie mag gelde volgens item 0109 vir die hospitalisasie gehef word. Datums van hospitaalbesoeke moet gespesifiseer word.

- B.** *Normal hours versus after-hours:* Normal working hours refer to the period 08:00 to 17:00 on Mondays ' to Fridays; the period 08:00 to 13:00 on Saturdays; as well as all other periods voluntarily scheduled (even when for the convenience of the patient) by a medical practitioner for the rendering of services. All other periods are regarded as after-hours. Public holidays are not regarded as normal working days and involuntarily scheduled work performed on such days is regarded as after-hours work. Services are scheduled involuntarily for a specific time, if for medical reasons the doctor should not render the service at an earlier or later opportunity • *Normale werksure teenoor na-ure:* Normale werksure verwys na die tydperk 08:00 tot 17:00 op Maandae tot Vrydae; die tydperk 08:00 tot 13:00 op Saterdag; asook alle ander tye wat die geneesheer willekeurig skeduleer (al is dit vir die pasient se gerief) vir die lewering van dienste. Alle ander tye geld as na-ure. Openbare vakansiedae geld nie as normale werksdae nie en onwillekeurige geskeduleerde werk wat op hierdie dae verrig word, geld as na-uurse werk. Dienste word onwillekeurig geskeduleer vir 'n spesifieke tyd indien die geneesheer om mediese redes nie die diens by 'n vroeëre of latere geleentheid behoort te lewer nie.
- C.** The fee that may be charged in respect of the rendering of a service not listed in this tariff of fees shall be based on the fee in respect of a comparable service • Die bedrag wat gehef kan word ten opsigte van die lewering van 'n diens wat nie in hierdie geldetarief ingesluit is nie, moet gebaseer wees op die bedrag vir 'n vergelykbare diens.
- D.** Unless timely steps are taken to cancel an appointment for a consultation the relevant consultation fee shall be payable by the employee. In the case of a general practitioner "timely" shall mean two hours and in the case of a specialist 24 hours prior to the appointment. Each case shall however, be considered on merit and, if circumstances warrant, no fee shall be charged • Tensy stappe vroegetydig gedoen word om 'n afspraak vir 'n konsultasie te kanselleer, sal die werknemer aanspreeklik wees vir die konsultasiegelde. In die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn beteken "vroegetydig" twee uur en in die geval van 'n spesialis 24 uur voor die afspraak. Elke geval word egter op meriete beskou en, indien omstandighede dit regverdig, word geen gelde gehef nie.
- E.** The appropriate fee may be charged for all pre-operative consultations with the exception of a routine pre-operative visit at the hospital • Die toepaslike gelde mag gehef word vir alle pre-operatiewe konsultasies met die uitsondering van roetine pre-operatiewe besoek by die hospitaal.
- F.** Where applicable fees for administering injections and/or infusions may only be charged when done by the practitioner himself • Waar toepaslik mag gelde vir die toediening van inspuitings en/of infusies alleenlik gehef word indien deur die praktisyn self toegedien.
- G.** Unless otherwise stated, the fee in respect of an operation or procedure shall include normal after-care for a period not exceeding four months. Where the surgeon does not himself complete the after-care, it shall be his responsibility to arrange for this to be done without extra charge: Provided that in the case of post-operative treatment of a prolonged or specialised nature, such fee as may be agreed upon between the surgeon and the Compensation Commissioner, may be charged. Where an employee met with an accident and received medical treatment away from home and afterwards have to be transferred to his hometown, treatment may be taken over by another doctor who will be entitled to further payment. • Tensy anders vermeld, sluit die gelde ten opsigte van 'n operasie of prosedure normale nasorg in oor 'n tydperk wat nie vier maande oorskry nie. Indien die chirurg nie self die nasorg voltooi nie, is dit sy verantwoordelikheid om te reël dat dit gedoen word sonder enige bykomende vordering: Met dien verstande dat in die geval van na-operatiewe behandeling van 'n langdurige of gespesialiseerde aard, gelde waaroor die chirurg en die Vergoedingskommissaris ooreengekom het, gehef kan word. Waar 'n werknemer 'n ongeval opdoen en mediese behandeling ontvang weg van sy tuiste en daarna teruggeplaas moet word na sy tuisdorp kan die behandeling van die werknemer oorgeplaas word in welke geval die geneesheer wat die behandeling oorneem geregtig sal wees op verdere betaling.
- H.** Items involving removal of lesions include follow-up treatment for four months • Waar 'n letsel verwyder word, sluit die vergoeding ook vier maande opvolging in.

- I. Fees for all pathology investigations performed by members of other disciplines (where permissible): See section for Pathology. (Refer to M 0097.) • Gelde vir alle patologie-ondersoeke wat uitgevoer word ' deur lede van ander dissiplines (waar toelaatbaar): Kyk afdeling Patologie. (Verwys na W 0097.)
- J. In exceptional cases where the tariff fee is disproportionately low in relation to the actual services rendered by a medical practitioner, a higher fee may be negotiated. Conversely, if the fee is disproportionately high in relation to the actual services rendered, a lower fee than that in the tariff should be charged • In buitengewone gevalle waar die tariefgelde buite verhouding laag is in vergelyking met die werklike dienste deur 'n geneesheer gelewer, is hoër gelde onderhandelbaar. Aan die anderkant, as die gelde buite verhouding hoog is met betrekking tot die werklike dienste gelewer, moet 'n laer bedrag as die wat in die geldetarif aangegee word, gevra word.
- K. Save in exceptional cases the services of a specialist shall be available only on the recommendation of the attending general practitioner. Medical practitioners referring cases to other medical practitioners shall, if known to them, indicate in the reference that the patient was injured in an "accident" and this shall also apply in respect of specimens sent to pathologists • Behalwe in buitengewone gevalle is die dienste van 'n spesialis beskikbaar slegs op aanbeveling van die huisarts wat oor die geval gaan. Geneesheer wat pasiënte na ander geneesheer verwys, moet, indien hulle daarvan bewus is dat die pasiënt in 'n "ongeval" beseer is, dit in die verwysing meld en dieselfde geld ten opsigte van monsters wat na patoloog gestuur word.
- L. If a procedure is performed at the time of an initial or subsequent consultation, the fee for the consultation plus the fee for the procedure is charged • Indien 'n prosedure uitgevoer word tydens 'n eerste of daaropvolgende konsultasie, word die bedrag vir die konsultasie sowel as die bedrag vir die prosedure gehef.
- M. If such a procedure, planned at an initial or subsequent consultation, is performed at another time, the fee for the procedure only is charged • Indien sodanige prosedure, wat beplan word tydens 'n eerste of daaropvolgende konsultasie, uitgevoer word tydens 'n later geleentheid, word slegs die gelde vir die prosedure gehef.
- N. (a) No additional fee may be charged for a service for which the fee is indicated as **"per consultation"**. Such services are regarded as part of the consultation performed at the time the condition is brought to the doctor's attention • Geen bykomende gelde kan vir dienste waarvoor die gelde aangegee word as **"per konsultasie"**, gehef word nie. Sulke dienste word gereken as deel van die konsultasie waartydens die toestand onder die geneesheer se aandag gebring word.
- (b) Where a fee for any service is prescribed herein, the medical practitioner shall not be entitled to payment calculated on a basis of visits or examinations made where such calculation would result in the prescribed fee being exceeded • Waar gelde ten opsigte van enige diens hierin voorgeskryf word, is die geneesheer nie op betaling, bereken op die getal besoeke afgelê of die getal ondersoeke gedoen, geregtig as so 'n berekening 'n hoër bedrag as die voorgeskrewe gelde beteken nie.
- (c) The number of consultations must be in direct relation to the seriousness of the injury and should more than 20 consultations be necessary, the Compensation Commissioner must be furnished, with a detailed motivation • Die aantal konsultasies moet in direkte verhouding staan tot die erns van die besering en indien meer as 20 konsultasies nodig is, moet volledige motiverings aan die Vergoedingskommissaris verskaf word.
- (d) A single fee for a consultation/visit shall be paid to a medical practitioner who gives a single treatment to an injured employee who thereafter passes to the permanent care of another medical practitioner, not being a partner or assistant of the first. The responsibility for furnishing the first medical report in such a case ordinarily rests with the second practitioner • 'n Bedrag ten opsigte van een konsultasie/besoek word aan 'n geneesheer betaal vir 'n enkele behandeling van 'n beseerde werknemer wat daarna, onder die permanente sorg kom van 'n ander geneesheer wat nie 'n vennoot of assistent van eersgenoemde geneesheer is nie. In so 'n geval berus die verantwoordelikheid om die eerste mediese verslag te verstrek gewoonlik by die tweede praktisyn.

O. (a) An employee should be hospitalised only if and for such a period his condition justifies full-time "medical aid". • Hospitalisasie van 'n werknemer moet slegs geskied indien en vir solank as wat sy toestand voltydse "geneeskundige behandeling" vereis.

(b) Occupational therapy/Physiotherapy. The same principles set out in modifier 0077 will apply when an employee is referred to a therapist. • Arbeidsterapie/Fisioterapie. Indien 'n werknemer verwys word na 'n terapeut sal dieselfde beginsels geld soos by wysiger 0077.

(c) In the case of costly or prolonged medical services or procedures the medical practitioner shall first ascertain in writing from the Compensation Commissioner for what amount the Compensation Commissioner will accept responsibility in respect of such treatment. • In geval van duur of langdurige mediese dienste of prosedures, moet die geneesheer skriftelik vooraf by die Vergoedingskommissaris vasstel watter geldelike verantwoordelikheid die Vergoedingskommissaris sal aanvaar ten opsigte van die behandeling van daardie spesifieke pasient.

P. Travelling fees. Reisgelde

(a) Where, in cases of emergency, a practitioner was called out from his residence or rooms to an employee's home or the hospital, travelling fees can be charged according to Section IV if he had, to travel more than 16 kilometres in total. • Waar 'n praktisyn in noodgevalle vanaf sy huis of kamers na 'n werknemer se woning of 'n hospitaal uitgeroep word, kan reisgelde gehef word volgens Afdeling IV indien hy meer as 16 kilometers in totaal moet reis.

(b) If more than one employee would be attended to during the course of a trip, the full travelling expenses must be divided pro rata between the relevant employees. • Indien meer as een werknemer tydens 'n reis aandag geniet, moet die volle reisgelde pro rata tussen die werknemers verdeel word.

(c) A practitioner is not entitled to charge for any travelling expenses or travelling time to his rooms. • 'n Praktisyn is nie geregtig om gelde te hef vir enige reiskoste of reistyd na sy kamers nie.

(d) Where a practitioner's residence would be more than 8 kilometres away from a hospital, no travelling fees may be charged for services rendered at such hospitals, except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled). • Waar 'n praktisyn se woning meer as 8 kilometers vanaf 'n hospitaal geleë is, mag geen reisgelde gehef word vir dienste gelewer in sodanige hospitale nie, behalwe in noodgevalle (onwillekeurig geskeduleerde dienste).

(e) Where a practitioner conducts an itinerant practice, he is not entitled to charge fees for travelling expenses except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled). • Waar 'n praktisyn 'n rondreispraktijk bedryf, is hy nie geregtig om reisgelde te hef nie, behalwe in noodgevalle (onwillekeurig geskeduleerde dienste).

INTENSIVE CARE • INTENSIEWE SORG

RULES GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF

REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

Q. Units in respect of items 1204 to 1210 exclude the following. • Eenhede vir items 1204 tot 1210 sluit die volgende uit:

(a) Anaesthetic and/or surgical fees for any condition or procedure. • Narkose en/of chirurgiese gelde vir enige toestand of prosedure.

(b) Costs of any drugs and/or materials. • Koste van medisyne en/of materiaal.

(c) Any other cost which may be incurred before, during or after the consultation and/or the therapy. • Enige ander koste wat ontstaan voor, tydens of na die konsultasie en/of terapie.

(d) Blood gasses and chemistry tests, including the arterial puncture to obtain the specimen
Bloedgasondersoek of chemiese bloedtoetse, arteriele punksie om bloedmonster te verkry, ingeslote.

(e) Procedural items 1212 to 1219 • Prosedure items 1212 tot 1219.

R. Units for items 1208, 1209 and 1210 include resuscitation (i.e. item 1211) • Eenhede vir items 1208, 1209 en 1210 sluit resussitasie in (d.w.s. item 1211).

S. Units for items 1212, 1213 and 1214 include the following • Eenhede vir items 1212, 1213 en 1214 sluit die volgende in:

(a) Measurement of minute volume, vital capacity, time and vital capacity studies • Bepaling van minuutvolume, vitale kapasiteit, tyd- en vitale kapasiteitsondersoeke.

(b) Testing and connecting the machine • Toets en verbinding van masjien.

(c) Putting patient on machine: Setting machine, synchronising patient with machine • Pasient met die masjien verbind: Stel en sinchroniseer van pasient en masjien.

(d) Instruction to nursing staff • Opdragte aan verplegingspersoneel.

(e) All subsequent visits within 24 hours • Alle opvolg besoeke binne eerste 24 uur.

T. Ventilation (items 1212 to 1214) does not form a part of normal post-operative care • Ventilasië (items 1212 tot 1214) maak nie deel uit van normale na-operatiewe sorg nie.

U. Magnetic Resonance Imaging • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding

Note: In cases where a second Magnetic Resonance Imaging of the spine (items 6210, 6211, 6212 and 6213 refers) is deemed necessary, or a Magnetic Resonance Imaging of another anatomical region is requested, proper motivation must be submitted upon which the Commissioner will consider approval.

Opmerking: Indien 'n tweede Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van die rug (items 6210, 6211, 6212 en 6213 verwys) benodig word of 'n eerste Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van 'n ander liggaamsdeel aangevra word, moet motivering voorgelê word, waarna goedkeuring deur die Kommissaris oorweeg word.

Item 6270 - Proper motivation must be submitted upon which the Commissioner will consider approval.

Item 6270 - Mediese motivering moet voorgelê word waarna goedkeuring deur die Kommissaris oorweeg sal word.

GENERAL MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE TARIFF

ALGEMENE WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF

0001 For involuntarily scheduled after-hours emergency radiological services, the additional premium shall be 50% of the fee for the particular services (section 19.12 excluded). See general rule B • Vir onwillekeurig geskeduleerde na-ure radiologiese nooddienste, is die addisionele premie 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens (afdeling 19.12 uitgesluit). Raadpleeg algemene reël B.

For after-hours MR scans, a maximum levy of R570,00 is applicable • Vir na-ure MR skanderings is 'n maksimum heffing van R570,00 van toepassing.

0002 Item 38/0101 is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him • Item 38/0101 is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgelê word.

0003 The fee in respect of more than one abdominal operation or procedure performed through the same incision shall be 100% of the fee in respect of the major operation or procedure plus 50% of the fee for the second operation or procedure, plus 25% of the fee for the third procedure or operation, with a maximum of two such additional operations or procedures • Die gelde ten opsigte van meer as een abdominale operasie of prosedure deur dieselfde insnyding gedoen, is 100% van die gelde vir die groter operasie of prosedure, plus 50% van die gelde vir die tweede operasie of prosedure, plus 25% van die gelde vir die derde prosedure of operasie met 'n maksimum van twee sodanige addisionele operasies of prosedures.

0005 Multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic (where modifier 0003 is not applicable). Unless otherwise identified in the tariff, when multiple procedures/operations add significant time and/or complexity, and when each procedure/operation is clearly identified and defined, the following values shall prevail: 100% (full value) for the first or major procedure/operation, plus 50% (half of) the tariff fee in respect of each additional operation or procedure with a maximum of four additional operations or procedures. In the case of multiple fractures and/or dislocations the same values shall prevail. Note: When more than one small procedure is performed and the tariff makes provision for items for "subsequent" or "maximum for multiple additional procedures" (see section 2. Integumentary System) modifier 0005 is not applicable as the fee is already a reduced fee • Meer as een prosedure/operasie onder dieselfde narkose (waar wysiger 0003 nie van toepassing is nie). Wanneer meer as een prosedure/operasie heelwat addisionele tyd en/of ingewikkeldheid meebring, en elke prosedure/operasie duidelik geïdentifiseer en gedefinieer is, sal die volgende waardes daaraan toegeken word, behalwe waar anders gespesifiseer is in die tarief: 100% (volle tarief) vir die eerste of groter prosedure/operasie plus 50% (helfte van) tariefgelde ten opsigte van elke bykomende operasie of prosedure tot 'n maksimum van vier bykomende operasies of prosedures. In die geval van meer as een fraktuur en/of ontwingting sal dieselfde waardes van toepassing wees. Neem asseblief, kennis: Wanneer meer as een klein prosedure uitgevoer word en die tarief voorsiening maak vir items vir "daaropvolgende" of "maksimum vir veelvuldige bykomende prosedures" (sien Afdeling 2. Huidstelsel) is wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie, aangesien die tarief reeds verminder is.

Note • Let wel

In the case of multiple fractures and/or dislocations the same values shall prevail • In die geval van meer as een fraktuur en/of ontwingting sal dieselfde waardes van toepassing wees.

0006 A 25% reduction in the fee for a subsequent operation for the same condition within one month shall be applicable if the operations are performed by the same surgeon (an operation subsequent to a diagnostic procedure is excluded). After a period of one month the full fee is applicable • 'n 25%-vermindering in die gelde van 'n daaropvolgende operasie, binne een maand, vir dieselfde siektetoestand, is van toepassing indien die operasies deur dieselfde chirurg uitgevoer word ('n operasie wat volg op 'n diagnostiese prosedure is uitgesluit). Indien 'n daaropvolgende operasie na meer as een maand uitgevoer word, is die volle gelde betaalbaar.

- 0007** Use of any type of own equipment in the rooms for procedures performed under intravenous sedation or for procedures performed in a hospital or day-clinic theatre when appropriate equipment is not provided by the hospital- R82,50 irrespective of the number of items of equipment provided • Gebruik van enige tipe eie toerusting in kamers vir prosedures wat onder intraveneuse sedasie uitgevoer word of vir prosedures wat in 'n hospitaal- of dagklinik-teater uitgevoer word, indien sodanige toerusting nie deur die hospitaal verskaf word nie- R73,50 ongeag die aantal items toerusting wat voorsien word.
- 0008** Where a procedure requires a registered specialist surgeon assistant, the fee is 33,33% (1/3) of the fee for the specialist surgeon • Waar 'n prosedure 'n geregistreerde spesialis-chirurg assistent vereis, is die gelde 33,33% (1/3) van die spesialis-chirurg se gelde.
- 0009** The fee for an assistant is 15% of the fee for the specialist surgeon, with a minimum of R132,00 • Die gelde vir 'n assistent is 15% van die spesialis-chirurg se gelde met 'n minimum van R132,00.
- 0010** A fee for a local anaesthetic administered by the operator may only be charged for an operation or a procedure having a value greater than R170,50. The fee shall be calculated according to the basic anaesthetic fees for the specific operations. Anaesthetics time may not be charged for, but the minimum fee as per modifier 0036 shall be applicable in such a case. Not applicable to radiological procedures (such as angiography and myelography). No fee may be levied for topical application of local anaesthetic. Please note: modifier 0010 may not be added to the surgeon's account for procedures that were performed under general anaesthetic • Gelde mag gehief word vir plaaslike verdowing toegedien deur die persoon wat die operasie uitvoer, maar slegs vir 'n operasie of prosedure met 'n waarde van meer as R170,50. Die gelde word bereken volgens die basiese narkose-gelde van die spesifieke operasie, met weglating van die narkosetydsfaktor, maar die minimum tarief soos per wysiger 0036 sal van toepassing wees in sodanige geval. Nie van toepassing op radiologiese prosedures (soos angiografie en mielografie) nie. Geen gelde mag gehief word vir die topiese aanwending van lokale verdowing nie. Let wel: wysiger 0010 mag nie op die chirurg se rekening gehief word vir prosedures wat onder algemene narkose uitgevoer is nie.
- 0011** The additional fee to all members of the surgical team for after-hours emergency surgery for theatre procedures shall be R66,00 for each half hour or part thereof of the operation time. Normal hour fees to be charged in respect of patients on scheduled lists • Addisionele gelde betaalbaar aan alle lede van die chirurgiespan vir na-ure noodoperasies vir teaterprosedures is R66,00 vir elke halfuur of gedeelte daarvan van die operasietyd. Normale ure gelde word gehief ten opsigte van pasiente op geskeduleerde lyste.
- 0013** Where an endoscopic examination is done at an operation by the operating surgeon or the attending anaesthetist, only 50% of the fee for the endoscopic examination may be charged • Waar 'n endoskopiese ondersoek uitgevoer word by 'n operasie deur die chirurg wat die operasie uitvoer of die narkotiseur, mag slegs 50% van die gelde vir die endoskopiese ondersoek gehief word.
- 0014** Where an operation is performed which has been previously performed by another surgeon, e.g. a revision or repeat operation, the fee shall be calculated according to the tariff for the full operation plus an additional fee to be negotiated under General Rule J, except where already specified in the tariff •

Wanneer 'n operasie uitgevoer word wat vantevore deur 'n ander chirurg uitgevoer is, byvoorbeeld 'n hersteloperasie of herhaling van 'n operasie, word die gelde bereken volgens die volle operasietarief plus addisionele gelde bepaal volgens onderhandeling ingevolge Algemene Reel J, behalwe in gevalle waar dit alreeds gespesifiseer is in die tarief.

INJECTIONS, INFUSIONS AND INHALATION SEDATION

INSPUITINGS, INFUSIES EN INHALASIE SEDASIE

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

0015 Where intravenous infusions (including blood and blood cellular products) are administered as part of the after-treatment after operation, no extra fees will be charged as this is included in the global operative fees. Should the practitioner doing the operation prefer to ask another practitioner to perform post operative intravenous infusions, then the practitioner himself (and not the patient) is responsible for remunerating such practitioner for the infusions. • Waar binnearse infuus (bloed en bloed-sellulêre elemente ingeslote) as deel van die na-behandeling van die operasie toegedien word, kan geen ekstra gelde daarvoor gehef word nie, omdat dit in die globale operasiegelde ingesluit is. Indien die geneesheer wat die operasie hanteer verkies om 'n ander geneesheer te vra om binnearse infuus na die operasie toe te dien is hyself (en nie die pasiënt nie) teenoor sodanige geneesheer vir sy vergoeding verantwoordelik.

0017 Where desensitisation, intravenous, intra-muscular or subcutaneous injections are administered by the doctor himself in respect of patients who attend the consulting rooms, a first injection forms part of the consultation and all subsequent injections for the same condition should be charged at 50% of the appropriate consultation fee in accordance with general practice schedule. • Waar desensitiserings-binnearse, binnespiëse of onderhuidse inspuittings deur die geneesheer self aan pasiënte toegedien word wat die spreekkamers besoek, vorm toediening van 'n eerste inspuiting deel van die konsultasie en vir alle daaropvolgende inspuittings vir dieselfde toestand word 50% van die toepaslike konsultasiegelde volgens die skedule vir algemene praktisyns gehef.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHETIC FOR ALL THE PROCEDURES AND OPERATIONS INCLUDED IN THIS TARIFF WYSIGERS WAT BETREKKING HET OP DIE TOEDIENING VAN NARKOSE VIR ALLE PROSEDURES EN OPERASIES WAT IN HIERDIE TARIEF OPGENEEM IS

0021 Anaesthetic fees are determined by obtaining the sum of the BASIC ANAESTHETIC UNITS AND THE TIME UNITS. IN CASES OF OPERATIVE PROCEDURES ON THE MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM, OPEN FRACTURES AND OPEN REDUCTION OF FRACTURES OR DISLOCATIONS ADD FEES AS LAID DOWN BY MODIFIERS 5441 TO 5448. • Narkosegelde word bereken deur die som te verkry van BASIESE NARKOSE-EENHEDE EN TYD-EENHEDE. IN GEVALLE VAN OPERATIEWE PROSEDURES OP DIE SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL, OOP FRAKTURE EN OOP REDUKSIE VAN FRAKTURE EN ONTWRIGTINGS, TEL OOK GELDE BY SOOS NEERGELÉ DEUR WYSIGERS 5441 TOT 5448.

0023 The basic unit value is laid down in the Tariff. This basic unit value is a reflection of the additional anaesthetic risk, the technical skill required of the anaesthesiologist and the scope of the surgical procedure, but excludes the value of the actual time spent administering the anaesthetic. The time units (indicated by "T") will be added to the listed basic unit value in all cases on the following basis. • Die basiese eenheidswaarde word in die Tarief voorgeskryf. Hierdie basiese eenheidswaarde is 'n weergawe van die addisionele narkoserisiko, die tegniese vaardigheid van die anesthesioloog, die omvang van die chirurgiese prosedure, maar nie van die waarde van die werklike tyd wat deur die toediening van die narkose in beslag geneem word nie. Tydeenheid (aangedui deur "T") sal in alle gevalle by voorgeskrewe basiese eenheidswaarde gevoeg word, en wel op die volgende wyse:

Anaesthetic time: The remuneration for anaesthetic time shall be per 15 minute period or part thereof, calculated from the commencement of the anaesthetic R38,90 per 15 minute period or part thereof, provided that should the duration of the anaesthetic be longer than one hour the fee shall, after one hour be R77,70 per 15 minute period or part thereof. • Narkosetyd: Vergoeding vir narkosetyd geskied per 15

- minute-periode of deel daarvan, bereken vanaf die aanvang van die narkose, dit is R38,90 per 15-minute-periode of deel daarvan, met dien verstande dat indien die narkose langer as een uur duur, die gelde, na een uur R77,70 per 15-minute-periode of deel daarvan sal wees.
- 0024** If a pre-operative assessment of a patient by the anaesthesiologist, is not followed by an operation it will be regarded as consultation at the hospital or nursing home • Indien 'n voor-narkose evaluering van 'n pasient deur die anesthesioloog nie gevolg word deur 'n operasie nie, word dit as 'n konsultasie by die hospitaal of verpleeginrigting beskou.
- 0025** Anaesthetic time is calculated from the time the anaesthesiologist begins to prepare the patient for the induction of anaesthesia in the operating theatre or in a similar equivalent area and ends when the anaesthesiologist is no longer required to give his personal professional attention to the patient, i.e. when the patient may, with reasonable safety, be placed under the customary post-operative supervision. Where prolonged personal professional attention is necessary for the well-being and safety of such patient, the necessary time will be valued on the same basis as indicated above for anaesthetic time. The anaesthesiologist must show in his account the exact anaesthetic time and the supervision time spent with the patient • Narkosetyd word bereken vanaf die tyd waarop die anesthesioloog die pasient begin voorberei vir die induksie van narkose in die operasietheater of in 'n soortgelyke area en eindig wanneer die persoonlike en professionele aandag van die anesthesioloog aan die pasient nie meer nodig is nie, dit is wanneer die pasient binne redelike perke van veiligheid aan gewone na-operatiewe sorg toevertrou kan word. Waar persoonlike professionele aandag vir die beswil en veiligheid van die pasient vir 'n langer tydperk nodig is, sal die waarde daarvan bereken word soos hierbo uiteengesit ten opsigte van narkosetyd. Die anesthesioloog moet in sy rekening die presiese narkosetyd, insluitende die versorgingstyd met die pasient aandui.
- 0027** Where more than one operation is performed under the same anaesthetic, the basic value will be that of the major operation with the highest unit value • Wanneer meer as een operasie onder dieselfde narkose uitgevoer word, sal die basiese eenheidswaarde gelykstaan met die van die groter operasie wat die hoogste eenheidswaarde dra.
- 0029** When rendered necessary by the scope of the anaesthetic an assistant anaesthesiologist may be employed. The remuneration of the assistant anaesthesiologist shall be calculated on the same basis as in the case where a general practitioner administers the anaesthetic • Wanneer die omvang van 'n narkose dit vereis, kan gebruik gemaak word van die dienste van 'n assistent-anesthesioloog. Die assistent-anesthesioloog se vergoeding sal op dieselfde basis bereken word as in die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn wat narkose toedien.
- 0031** Treatment with intravenous drips and transfusions is considered part of the normal treatment in administering an anaesthetic. No additional fees may be charged for such services when rendered either prior to, or during actual theatre or operating time • Behandeling met intraveneuse infusies en transfusies word beskou as deel van die normale behandeling by die toedien van narkose. Geen bykomende gelde mag vir sodanige dienste gehef word wanneer dit voor, of gedurende werklike teater- of operasietyd gelewer is nie.
- 0032** Anaesthesia administered to patients in the prone position shall have a minimum basic anaesthetic fee of R103,60 • Narkose toegedien aan pasiente in die buikliggende posisie sal 'n minimum basiese narkosegelde van R103,60 bedra.
- 0033** When an anaesthesiologist is required to participate in the general care of a patient during a surgical procedure, but does not administer the anaesthetic, such services may be remunerated at full anaesthetic rate, subject to the provisions of modifier 0035 • Wanneer dit van 'n anesthesioloog verlang word om deel te hê aan die algemene sorg van 'n pasient gedurende 'n chirurgiese prosedure, maar hy nie narkose toedien nie, mag sodanige dienste vergoed word teen die volle narkosetarief, onderworpe aan die bepalinge van wysiger 0035.
- 0034** All anaesthetic administered for diagnostic, surgical or X-ray procedures on the head and neck shall have a minimum basic anaesthetic fee of R103,60. When the basic anaesthetic units for the procedure is 3.00,

one extra anaesthetic unit should be added. If the basic anaesthetic units for the procedure is 4.00 or more, no extra units should be added. • Alle narkoses wat toegedien word vir diagnostiese, chirurgiese of X-straalprosedures aan die kop en nek sal 'n minimum basiese narkosegelde van R103,60 bedra. Wanneer die basiese narkose-eenhede vir die prosedure 3.00 is, word een addisionele narkose-eenheid bygevoeg. Indien die basiese narkose-eenhede wat toegeken is aan die prosedure 4.00 of meer is, word geen bykomende eenhede bygevoeg nie.

0035 No anaesthetic administered by a specialist anaesthesiologist shall have a total value of less than 7,00 anaesthetic units. • Geen narkose deur 'n spesialis-anestesioloog toegedien, sal 'n totale waarde laer as 7,00 narkose-eenhede hê nie.

0036 Fees for an anaesthetic administered by a general practitioner shall be two-thirds of the units applicable to the specialist anaesthesiologist provided that no anaesthetic shall have a total value of less than R155,40. The monetary value of the unit is the same for both a specialist anaesthesiologist and a general practitioner anaesthesiologist. • Gelde vir narkose deur 'n algemene praktisyn toegedien, word bereken teen twee-derdes van die eenhede van toepassing op 'n spesialis-anestesioloog met die voorbehoud dat geen narkose toegedien 'n totale waarde laer as R155,40 sal hê nie. Die geldwaarde van 'n eenheid is dieselfde vir beide 'n spesialis-anestesioloog en 'n algemene praktisyn-anestesioloog.

Note: Modifying units may be added to the basic unit value according to the following table. • **Let wel:** Wysigingseenhede mag tot die basiese eenheidswaarde bygevoeg word volgens die onderstaande tabel:

0037 Utilisation of total body hypothermia: Add R77,70. • Aanwending van totale liggaamshipotermie: Voeg R77,70 by.

0039 Deliberate control of the blood pressure: All cases up to one hour add R77,70 thereafter add R25,90 per quarter hour or part thereof. • Doelbewuste beheer van bloeddruk: R77,70 word bygevoeg vir die eerste uur, daarna word R25,90 per kwartier, of deel daarvan bygevoeg.

0041 Utilisation of hyperbaric pressurisation: Add R77,70. • Aanwending van hiperbariese drukreëls: Voeg R77,70 by.

0042 Utilisation of extracorporeal circulation: Add R77,70. • Aanwending van buiteliggaamlike sirkulasie: Voeg R77,70 by.

Modifiers 5441 to 5448. General practitioners refer to M 0036 (two-thirds). • Wysigers 5441 tot 5448. Huisartse verwys na W 0036 (twee-derdes)

Modification of the anaesthetic fee in cases of operative procedures on the musculo-skeletal system, open fractures and open reduction of fractures and dislocations is governed by adding units indicated by modifiers 5441 to 5448. (The letter "M" is annotated next to the number of units of the appropriate items, for facilitating identification of the relevant items). • Wysiging van die narkosetarief in gevalle van operatiewe prosedures op die spier-skeletstelsel, oop frakture en oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings word gereël deur byvoeging van eenhede soos deur wysigers 5441 tot 5448 aangegee. (Die letter "M" is aangeteken by die eenhede van die toepaslike items, ten einde identifikasie van die betrokke items te vergemaklik.)

5441 In all cases of open fractures, open reduction of fractures and dislocations: Add R25,90 except where the procedure refers to the bones named in Modifiers 5442 to 5448. • In alle gevalle van oop frakture, oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings: Voeg R25,90 by, behalwe waar prosedure betrekking het op die bene wat genoem word in Wysigers 5442 tot 5448.

5442 Shoulder, scapula, clavicle, humerus, elbow joint, upper 1/3 tibia, knee joint, patella, mandible and temporo-mandibular joint: Add R51,80. • Skouer, skapula, klavikula, humerus, elmbooggewrig, boonste 1/3 van tibia, kniegewrig, patella, mandibula en temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Voeg R51,80 by.

- 5443** Maxillary and orbital bones: Add R77,70 • Maksillêre en orbitale bene: Voeg R77,70 by.
- 5444** Shaft of femur: Add R103,60 • Skag van femur: Voeg R103,60 by.
- 5445** Spine (except coccyx), pelvis, hip, neck of femur: Add R129,50 • Werwelkolom (behalwe koksiks), pelvis, heup, nek van femur: Voeg R129,50 by.
- 5448** Sternum and/or ribs and procedures which involve an intra-thoracic approach: Add R207,20 • Sternum en/of ribbe en prosedures wat 'n intra-torakale toegang behels: Voeg R207,20 by.

POST-OPERATIVE ALLEVIATION OF PAIN
NA-OPERATIEWE PYNVERLIGTING

- 0045** Where the anaesthesiologist has personally administered the anaesthetic, post-operative alleviation of pain, where special techniques are required, shall be charged according to item 0109 (subsequent visit at the hospital) • Waar die anesthesioloog persoonlik die narkose toegedien het, word gelde vir na-operatiewe pynverligting, waar spesiale tegnieke vereis word, gehef volgens item 0109 (opvolgbesoek by die hospitaal).

Where the anaesthetic was administered by another anaesthesiologist post-operative alleviation of pain employing special techniques shall be charged according to the particular procedure for instituting the therapy. Revisits shall be charged according to item 0109 • Waar die narkose deur 'n ander anesthesioloog toegedien was, word gelde vir na-operatiewe pynverligting met gebruik van spesiale tegnieke, gehef volgens die betrokke prosedure vir die toedien van die terapie. Herbesoeke word volgens item 0109 gehef.

None of the above is applicable to routine post-operative pain management • Geeneen van die bogenoemde is van toepassing op roetine na-operatiewe behandeling vir pyn nie.

MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR AN ANAESTHESIOLOGIST OPERATING INTRA-AORTIC
BALLOON PUMP (CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM)
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR 'N ANESTESIOLOOG VIR BEHEER VAN
INTRA-AORTIESE BALLONPOMP (KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM)

- 0100** Where an anaesthesiologist would be responsible for operating an intra-aortic balloon pump, a fee of R412,50 is applicable • Waar 'n anesthesioloog verantwoordelik is vir beheer van 'n intra-aortiese ballonpomp is 'n tarief van R412,50 van toepassing.

MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM
SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THAT TARIFF
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- 0046** Where in the treatment of a specific fracture or dislocation (compound or closed) an initial procedure is followed within one month by an open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting on the same bone, the fee for the initial treatment of that fracture or dislocation shall be reduced by 50%. Please note: This reduction does not include the assistant's fee or the after-hours levy where applicable. After one month, a full fee as for the initial treatment, is applicable • Waar in die behandeling van 'n spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting (oop of geslote) 'n aanvanklike prosedure binne een maand gevolg word deur 'n oop reduksie of interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting aan dieselfde been, word die gelde vir die aanvanklike behandeling van die spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting met 50% verminder. Let wel: Hierdie vermindering sluit nie die assistentse gelde of die na-ure heffing in waar van toepassing nie. Na verloop van 'n maand is die volle gelde, soos vir die aanvanklike behandeling, betaalbaar.

- 0047** A fracture NOT requiring reduction shall be charged on a fee for service basis PROVIDED that the cumulative amount does NOT exceed the charges for a reduction • Vir 'n fraktuur wat NIE reduksie vereis nie word 'n bedrag bereken volgens die gelde per diens gelewer MITS die kumulatiewe bedrag NIE die gelde vir 'n reduksie oorskry nie.

- 0048** Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation an initial closed reduction is followed within one month by further closed reductions under general anaesthesia, the fee for such subsequent reductions will be R148,50 (not including after-care) • Indien die aanvanklike geslote behandeling van 'n fraktuur of ontwrigting binne een maand opgevolg word deur verdere geslote reduksies onder algemene narkose, sal die gelde vir sodanige reduksie R148,50 wees (nasorg nie ingesluit nie).
- 0049** Except where otherwise specified, in cases of compound fractures, R423,50 (specialists) and R280,50 (general practitioners) are to be added to the fees for the fractures, including debridement • In gevalle van oop frakture word R423,50 (spesialiste) en R280,50 (huisartse) bygetel by die gelde vir die fraktuur, behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer, debridement ingesluit.
- 0050** In cases of a compound fracture where a debridement is followed by internal fixation (excluding fixation with Kirschner wires and excluding fractures of hands and feet), the full amount according to either modifier 0049 or 0051 may be added to the fee for the procedure involved, plus half of the amount according to the second modifier (either 0049 or 0051 as applicable) • In geval van 'n oop fraktuur waar 'n debridement gevolg word deur interne fiksasie (uitgesluit fiksasie met Kirschner-drade en -frakture van hande en voete) mag die volle bedrag volgens of wysiger 0049 of wysiger 0051 by die gelde vir die betrokke prosedure gevoeg word, plus die helfte van die bedrag volgens die tweede wysiger (of 0049 of 0051 soos toepaslik).
- 0051** Except where otherwise specified in cases of fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation and or bone grafting: Add R423,50 (specialists) and R280,50 (general practitioners) • Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasies en of beenoorplanting vereis: Voeg R423,50 by (spesialiste) en R280,50 (huisartse), behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer.
- 0053** Fractures requiring percutaneous internal fixation: [Insertion and removal of fixatives (wires) in respect of fingers and toes included]: Add R170,50 (specialists) and (general practitioners) add R115,50 • Frakture wat perkutane interne fiksasie vereis: [Inplasing en verwydering van fikseermiddels (drade) ten opsigte van vingers en tone ingesluit]: Voeg by R170,50 (spesialiste) en R115,50 (huisartse).
- 0055** Dislocation requiring open reduction: Fee for the specific joint plus R423,50 (specialists) and R280,50 (general practitioners) • Ontwrigting wat oop reduksie vereis: Gelde vir die spesifieke gewrig plus R423,50 (spesialiste) en R280,50 (huisartse).
- 0057** In multiple procedures on feet, fees for the first foot are calculated according to modifier 0005. Calculate fees for the second foot in the same way, reduce the total to 50% and add to the total for 'the first foot' • Met veelvuldige prosedures op voete word die gelde vir die eerste voet volgens wysiger 0005 uitgewerk. Gelde vir die tweede voet word op dieselfde manier uitgewerk, die tweede totaal word na 50% verminder en by die totaal vir die eerste voet getel.
- 0058** Revision operation for total joint replacement and immediate resubstitution (infected or non-infected): Per fee for total joint replacement + 100% • Hersieningsoperasie vir totale gewrigsvervanging en onmiddellike herinplasing (met of sonder infeksie): Gelde soos vir totale gewrigsvervanging + 100%.

MODIFIER GOVERNING COMBINED PROCEDURES ON THE SPINE
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GEKOMBINEERDE PROSEDURES OP DIE WERWELKOLOM

- 0061** In cases of combined procedures on the spine, both the orthopaedic surgeon and the neurosurgeon are entitled to the full fee for the relevant part of the operation performed • In die gevalle van gekombineerde prosedures op die werwelkolom, is beide die ortopediese chirurg en die neurochirurg geregtig op die volle gelde vir die deel van die operasie deur elkeen verrig.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION REPLANTATION OPERATION
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING REPLANTASIE-OPERASIE

- 0063** Where two specialists work together on a replantation procedure, each shall be entitled to two-thirds of the fee for the procedure • As twee spesialiste saam aan 'n replantasieprosedure werk, is elkeen geregtig op twee-derdes van die gelde vir die prosedure.

- 0064** Where the replantation or toe to thumb transfer is unsuccessful, no further surgical fee is payable for amputation of the non-viable parts • Indien 'n replantasie-operasie of toon na duim verplanting onsuksesvol is, word geen verdere chirurgiese gelde betaal vir amputasie van die nie-lewensvatbare dele nie.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION LARYNX
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING LARINKS**

- 0067** Micro-surgery of the larynx: To the fee of the operation performed add 25%. For other operations requiring the use of an operation microscope, the fee shall include the use of the microscope, except where otherwise specified elsewhere in the Tariff • Micro-chirurgie aan die larinks: Die bedrag soos vir die operasie gedoen plus 25%. Die gelde vir ander operasies waarby 'n operasiemikroskoop gebruik moet word, moet die gebruik van die operasiemikroskoop insluit, behalwe waar elders anders in die Tarief gespesifiseer is.

- 0068** Fees for multiple intra-nasal procedures should be charged for separately subject to modifier 0005 with a maximum of three procedures. Applicable to the following items: 1020, 1022, 1024, 1025, 1029, 1035, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1067, 1069, 1073 and 1079 • Gelde vir veelvoudige intranasale prosedures moet as individuele operasies gehef word, onderworpe aan die bepalings van wysiger 0005 met 'n maksimum van drie prosedures. Van toepassing op die volgende items: 1020, 1022, 1024, 1025, 1029, 1035, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1067, 1069, 1073 en 1079.

- 0069** When endoscopic instruments are used during intra-nasal surgery: Add 10% of the fee of the procedure performed. Only applicable to items 1025, 1027 and 1035 • Wanneer endoskopiese instrumente tydens intranasale chirurgie gebruik word: Voeg 10% van die gelde vir die prosedure wat uitgevoer is by. Slegs van toepassing op items 1025, 1027 en 1035.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION INTENSIVE RESPIRATORY THERAPY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING INTENSIEWE ASEMHALINGSTERAPIE**

- 0070** A reduction of 33,33% (1/3) of the fee will apply to the pulmonary function tests as indicated in section 4.6.2 where hospital equipment is used • Vermindering van 33,33% (1/3) van die gelde sal van toepassing wees op die longfunksietoetse, soos aangedui in afdeling 4.6.2, wat met hospitaaltoerusting uitgevoer word.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION INTENSIVE CARE:
RESPIRATORY, CARDIAC, GENERAL
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING INTENSIEWE SORG:
RESPIRATORIES, KARDIAAL, ALGEMEEN**

- 0071** Where work is initiated after hours, over a weekend or on public holidays, a further R66,00 may be charged • Waar werk na ure, tydens naweke of op openbare vakansiedae ontstaan, mag 'n verdere R66,00 gehef word.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING GASTROENTEROLOGY PROCEDURES
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GASTROENTEROLOGIESE PROSEDURES**

- 0074** A reduction of 33,33% (1/3) (one third) of the fee will apply to all fibre optic procedure performed by means of hospital equipment • 'n Vermindering van 33,33% (1/3) (een derde) van die gelde sal van toepassing wees op alle veseloopiese prosedures wat by wyse van hospitaaltoerusting uitgevoer word.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR FIBRE OPTIC PROCEDURES
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR VESELOPTIESE PROSEDURES**

- 0075** The fee plus R115,50 will apply where fibre optic procedures are performed in rooms with own equipment • Die gelde plus R115,50 sal van toepassing wees waar veseloopiese prosedures in spreekkamers met eie apparaat uitgevoer word.

SPECIFIC MODIFIER: SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER: AFDELING FISIIESE BEHANDELING

- 0077** (a) When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatments for which separate fees may be charged • Wanneer twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd vir heeltemal verskillende toestande behandel word, word sodanige behandeling beskou as twee behandelings waarvoor afsonderlike gelde gehef kan word.
- (b) The number of treatments to a patient for which the Commissioner shall accept responsibility is limited to 20. If further treatments are necessary payment therefor must be arranged with the Commissioner • Die aantal behandelings vir 'n pasiënt waarvoor die Kommissaris aanspreeklikheid sal aanvaar, word tot 20 beperk. Indien verdere behandeling benodig is, moet vir betaling daarvan met die Kommissaris onderhandel word.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING MEDIESE PSIGOTERAPIE

- 0079** If a first consultation proceeds into, or is immediately followed by a medical psychotherapeutic procedure, fees for the procedure shall be calculated at R132,00 per 20 minute session or part thereof, provided that such a part comprises 50% or more of the time of a session • Indien 'n eerste konsultasie onmiddellik gevolg word deur, of oorgaan in 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese prosedure, sal die gelde vir die prosedure bereken word teen R132,00 per 20 minute of gedeelte daarvan op voorwaarde dat sodanige gedeelte 50% of meer van die tyd van 'n sessie uitmaak.

Note: When psychiatric treatment methods are performed by other specialists and general practitioners, fees should be charged according to the consultative services schedule and long consultations may be added where appropriate.

Nota: Indien psigiatriese behandelingsmetodes deur ander spesialiste en huisartse uitgevoer word, word gelde bereken volgens die konsultatiewe dienste skedule en lang konsultasie mag bygevoeg word soos toepaslik.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING DIAGNOSTIESE RADIOLOGIE

- 0001** For involuntarily scheduled after-hours emergency radiological services, the additional premium shall be 50% of the fee for the particular services (section 19.12 excluded). See general rule B • Vir onwillekeurig geskeduleerde na-ure radiologiese nooddienste, is die addisionele premie 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens (afdeling 19.12 uitgesluit). Raadpleeg algemene reël B.

For after-hours MR scans, a maximum levy of R570,00 is applicable • Vir na-ure MR skanderings is 'n maksimum heffing van R570,00 van toepassing.

- 0002** Item 38/0101 is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him • Item 38/0101 is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgelê word.

Multiple examinations: Full fee • Veelvuldige ondersoeke: Volle tarief.

- 0081** Repeat examinations: No reduction • Her-ondersoeke: Geen vermindering.

- 0082** "+" Means that this item is complementary to a preceding item and is therefore not subject to reduction. • Beteken dat hierdie item saam met 'n vorige item val en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is nie.

- 0083** When a Radiologist makes use of hospital equipment, only 66,67% (2/3) of the fee for the examination is chargeable • Wanneer 'n Radioloog van hospitaaltoerusting gebruik maak, mag slegs 66,67% (2/3) van die gelde vir die ondersoek gehef word.

- 0084** In the case of radiological items where films are used practitioners should adjust the fee upwards or downwards in accordance with changes in the price of films in comparison with January 1995; the calculation must be done on the basis that film costs comprise 10% of the monetary value of the unit. • In die geval van radiologiese items waar van films gebruik gemaak word moet praktisyns die gelde opwaarts of afwaarts regstel in ooreenstemming met veranderinge in die prys van films in vergelyking met Januarie 1995; die berekening moet gedoen word op die basis dat 10% van die geldwaarde van die eenhede uit filmkoste bestaan.

SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULERE STUDIES

- 0086** Vascular groups: "Film series" and "Introduction of Contrast Media" are complementary and together constitute a single examination: Neither fee is therefore subjected to reduction (Modifier 0080). • Vaskulêre groepe: "Filmreeks" en "Inplaas van Kontrasmediums" vul mekaar aan en vorm saam 'n enkele ondersoek: Die gelde betaalbaar vir hierdie items is gevolglik nie onderworpe aan vermindering nie (Wysiger 0080).

SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING "FILM SERIES"
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP "FILMREEKS"

- 0087** Per additional series of Item 3531 to Item 3551: 50% of the fees. • Per bykomende reeks van Item 3531 tot Item 3551: 50% van die gelde.

MODIFIER GOVERNING COMPUTER TOMOGRAPHY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP REKENAARTOMOGRAFIE

- 0089** The number of sections of each examination and the matrix number must be specified. A full series of sections would be 8 or more for brain examinations, 12 or more for chest examinations, and 16 or more for abdomen examinations. Fees for examination on a matrix number of less than 250 shall be reduced by 50%. • Die getal snitte van elke ondersoek en die matrikstelsel moet aangedui word. 'n Volle reeks snitte sal 8 of meer wees vir breinondersoeke, 12 of meer vir borskasondersoeke en 16 of meer vir buikondersoeke. Gelde vir ondersoeke op 'n matriksgetal van minder as 250 word met 50% verminder.

- 0090** MODIFIERS GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE

See modifiers 0152-0160 under paragraph 19.11. • Sien wysigers 0152-0160 onder paragraaf 19.11

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIATION ONCOLOGY
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING STRALINGSONKOLOGIE

- 0093** The fees for Radiation oncology shall apply only where a specialist in radiotherapy uses his own apparatus. • Die gelde vir Stralingsonkologie geld net waar die spesialis in radioterapie sy eie apparaat gebruik.

- 0094** Where a specialist in Radiation oncology uses equipment which is not his own, only 33,33% (1/3) of the fee for the procedure is chargeable. The other 66,67% (2/3) is chargeable by the owner of the equipment. • Waar 'n spesialis in Stralingsonkologie gebruik maak van apparaat wat nie aan hom behoort nie, is hy slegs geregtig om 33,33% (1/3) van die gelde vir die prosedure te hef. Die ander 66,67% (2/3) word deur die eienaar van die apparaat gehef.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION PATHOLOGY
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING PATOLOGIE

- 0097** Where items under Pathology and Anatomical Pathology fall within the province of other specialists or general practitioners, the fee is to be charged at two thirds of the pathologist's fee. • Wanneer items wat onder Patologie en Anatomiese Patologie ressorteer, ook deur ander spesialiste of huisartse gedoen word, moet die rekening teen twee derdes van die patoloog se tarief gehef word.

- 0099** For tests performed on a *stat* basis, an additional premium of 50% of the fee for the particular pathology service shall apply, with the following provisos:

- ↗ Stat test requesting may only be done by the referring practitioner and not by the pathologist.
- ↗ Specimens must be collected on a *stat* basis where applicable.
- ↗ Test must be performed on a *stat* basis.
- ↗ Documentation (or a copy thereof) relating to the request of the referring practitioner must be retained.
- ↗ This modifier will only apply during normal working hours and will never be used in combination with item 4547.

Vir toetse uitgevoer op 'n *stat*-basis, sal 'n bykomende premie van 50% van die gelde vir die betrekke patologie diens van toepassing wees, met die volgende voorwaardes:

- ↗ Versoeke vir toetse op 'n *stat*-basis mag slegs deur die verwysende praktisyn gerig word en nie deur die patoloog nie.
- ↗ Monsters moet, waar van toepassing, op 'n *stat* basis bekom word.
- ↗ Toetse moet op 'n *stat* basis uitgevoer word.
- ↗ Dokumentasie (of 'n kopie daarvan) met betrekking tot die versoek van die verwysende praktisyn, moet bewaar word.
- ↗ Hierdie wysiger sal slegs van toepassing wees gedurende normale werkure en sal nooit saam met item 4547 gebruik word nie.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR AN ANAESTHESIOLOGIST OPERATING INTRA-AORTIC
BALLOON PUMP (CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM)**

**WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR ANESTESIOLOOG VIR BEHEER VAN
INTRA-AORTIESE BALLONPOMP (KARDIO-VASKULêRE SISTEEM)**

- 0100** Where an anaesthesiologist would be responsible for operating an intra-aortic balloon pump, a fee of R412,50 is applicable. • Waar 'n anesthesioloog verantwoordelik is vir beheer van 'n intra-aortiese ballonpomp is 'n tarief van R412,50 van toepassing.

I CONSULTATION
KONSULTASIE

	Anaesthetics Narkose	Dermatology Dermatologie	General Practitioner Huisarts	Physicians Interniste	Neurologists Neuroloë	Psychiatry Psigiater	Neuro-Surgery Neuro-Chirurgie	Ophthalmology Oftalmologie	Orthopaedics Ortopedie	Otorhinolaryngology Oor, neus en keel	Physical Medicine Fisiese Geneeskunde	Plastic Surgery Plastiese Chirurgie	Radiology Radiologie	Radiation Oncology Stralingsontologie	Surgery Chirurgie	Thoracic Surgery Toraks-Chirurgie	Urology Urologie	Pathology: Clinical Patologie: Klinies	Anatomical Pathology Anatomiese Patologie
	10	12	14	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	52	53
First consultations: normal hours: Eerste konsultasies: normale ure:																			
0101 At doctor's rooms or home • By dokter se spreekkamers of woning	88,00	82,50	66,00	148,50	148,50	148,50	148,50	88,00	88,00	82,50	148,50	82,50	77,00	88,00	88,00	143,00	88,00	77,00	77,00
0103 Away from doctor's rooms • Weg van dokter se spreekkamers	121,00	115,50	99,00	181,50	181,50	181,50	181,50	121,00	121,00	115,50	181,50	115,50	110,00	121,00	121,00	176,00	121,00	110,00	110,00
0102 Pre-anaesthetic assessment of patient in the ward (all hours) (Includes the interpretation of an ECG and/or lung function test) • Voor-narkose evaluering van pasiënt in saal (alle ure) (sluit die vertolking van 'n EKG en/of longfunksietoets in)	88,00	—	88,00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0105 Pre-anaesthetic assessment of patient inside theatre suite (all hours) (Includes the interpretation of an ECG and/or lung function test) • Voor-narkose evaluering van pasiënt binne teaterblok (alle ure) (sluit die vertolking van 'n EKG en/of longfunksietoets in)	55,00	—	55,00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsequent consultations of visits: (Within four months for the same condition—see Rule A) • Opvolg konsultasies of besoeke: (binne vier maande vir dieselfde toestand—sien Reël A)																			
0108 At rooms • By spreekkamers	66,00	66,00	66,00	99,00	99,00	99,00	99,00	66,00	66,00	66,00	99,00	66,00	66,00	66,00	66,00	93,50	66,00	66,00	66,00
0109 At hospital or nursing home (all hours) • By hospitaal of verpleeginrigting (alle ure)	55,00	55,00	55,00	55,00	55,00	55,00	55,00	55,00	55,00	55,00	55,00	55,00	55,00	55,00	55,00	55,00	55,00	55,00	55,00
0112 At patient's residence (all hours) • By pasiënt se woning (alle ure)	93,50	90,80	82,50	123,80	123,80	123,80	123,80	93,50	93,50	90,80	123,80	90,80	88,00	93,50	93,50	121,00	93,50	88,00	88,00
First consultations: After hours: Eerste konsultasies: Na ure:																			
0116 Doctor has to travel to venue • Dokter moet reis na ontmoetingsplek (0101+R39,20+R29,40)	165,00	159,50	143,00	225,50	225,50	225,50	225,50	165,00	165,00	159,50	225,50	159,50	154,00	165,00	165,00	220,00	165,00	154,00	154,00
0118 Doctor does not travel • Dokter reis nie (0101+R39,20)	132,00	126,50	110,00	192,50	192,50	192,50	192,50	132,00	132,00	126,50	192,50	126,50	121,00	132,00	132,00	187,00	132,00	121,00	121,00
Sundries • Diverse																			
0125 Long consultations (general practitioner), due to an emergency or the necessity for the practitioner's prolonged attention to a patient for services for which no other fee may be charged: After first 1/2 hour (excluding time used for additional procedures): Per 1/4 hour or part thereof • Lang konsultasies (huisarts), weens 'n noodtoestand of langdurige noodsaaklike teenwoordigheid van die praktisyn by 'n pasiënt vir dienste waarvoor andersins nie gelde gehef kan word nie: Na eerste 1/2 uur (tyd gebruik vir addisionele prosedures uitgesluit): Per 1/4 uur of gedeelte daarvan	—	—	36,90	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0127 Prolonged post-operative care in hospital, exceeding four weeks: Per week • Langdurige na-operatiewe sorg in Hospitaal wat vier weke oorskry: Per week	—	—	—	—	—	—	148,50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1029 Long consultations (specialists). This item may routinely be used by specialists at first consultation where applicable: After 45 minutes (excluding time used for additional procedures): Per 1/4 hour or part thereof • Lang konsultasies (spesialiste). Waar van toepassing, mag hierdie item roetinegewys deur spesialiste tydens eerste konsultasies gebruik word: Na 45 minute (tyd gebruik vir addisionele prosedures uitgesluit): Per 1/4 uur of gedeelte daarvan	66,00	66,00	—	66,00	66,00	66,00	66,00	66,00	66,00	66,00	66,00	66,00	66,00	66,00	66,00	66,00	66,00	66,00	66,00

II. COST OF MATERIAL • KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL

0200 Cost of prostheses and/or internal fixation cost price + 20% with a maximum markpu of R1 500,00 • Koste van prosteses en/of interne fikasie apparaat. Kosprys + 20% met 'n maksimum winsgrens van R1 500,00.

0201 Cost of material: This item provides for a charge for material and special medicine used in treatment. Material to be charged for at cost price plus 35%. Charges for medicine used in treatment not to exceed the retail Ethical Price List • Koste van materiaal: Hierdie item maak voorsiening vir die hef van gelde vir materiaal en spesiale medisyne wat gedurende behandeling gebruik word. Kosprys plus 35% kan gehief word vir materiaal. Heffings vir medisyne gebruik by behandeling mag nie die Etiese Pryslis se kleinhandelsprys oorskry nie.

- (a) External fixation apparatus (disposable): An amount equivalent to 25% of the purchase price of the apparatus may be charged where such apparatus is used • Eksterne fikasie-apparaat (wegdoenbaar): 'n Bedrag gelyk aan 25% van die aankoopprys van die apparaat kan gehief word waar sulke apparaat gebruik word.

External fixation apparatus (non-disposable): An amount equivalent to 20% of the purchase price of the apparatus may be charged where such apparatus is used • Eksterne fikasie apparaat (niewegdoenbaar): 'n Bedrag gelyk aan 20% van die aankoopprys van die apparaat kan gehief word waar sulke apparaat gebruik word.

- (b) In case of minor injuries requiring additional material (e.g. suturing material) payment shall be considered provided the claim is motivated. • In gevalle van geringe beserings wat bykomstige materiaal (bv. hegtingsmateriaal) benodig sal betaling oorweeg word mits die eis van 'n motivering vergesel word.

(c) **Note • Let wel**

Medicine, bandages and other essential material for home-use by the patient must be obtained from a chemist on prescription or, if a chemist is not readily available, the practitioner may supply it from his own stock provided a relevant prescription is attached to his account. Charges for medicine used in treatment not to exceed the retail Ethical Price List • Medisyne, verbande en noodsaaklike materiaal vir tuisgebruik deur die pasient, word op voorskrif van 'n apteek bekom en as 'n apteek nie geredelik beskikbaar is nie, kan die geneesheer dit uit sy eie voorraad voorsien, mits hy 'n toepaslike voorskrif vir die medisyne aan sy rekening heg. Heffings vir medisyne gebruik by behandeling mag nie die Etiese Pryslis se kleinhandelsprys oorskry nie.

0202 Setting of sterile tray: A fee of R49,00 may be charged for the setting of a sterile tray where a sterile procedure is performed in the rooms. Cost of stitching material, if applicable, shall be charged for according to item 0201. • Stel van 'n steriele blad: 'n Tarief van R49,00 kan gehief word vir die stel van 'n steriele blad waar 'n steriele prosedure in die spreekkamers uitgevoer word. Koste van hegtingsmateriaal, indien van toepassing, word volgens item 0201 gehief.

			Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
			R	R	R
1.1	INTRAVENOUS TREATMENT • BINNEAARSE- BEHANDELING				
0206	Intravenous infusions (push-in) Insertion of cannula—chargeable once per 24 hour • Intraveneuse infuus (instoot) Inplaas van kannule—gelde hefbaar vir een uitvoering per 24 uur		33,00	33,00	--
0207	Intravenous infusions (cutdown) Cutdown and insertion of cannula—chargeable once per 24 hours • Insny en inplaas van kannule—gelde hefbaar vir een uitvoering per 24 uur		44,00	44,00	--
	VENESECTION • VENESEKSIE				
0208	Therapeutic venesection (Not to be used when blood is drawn for the purpose of laboratory investigations) • Terapeutiese veneseksie (Kan nie gebruik word wanneer bloed getrek word met die oog op laboratorium ondersoek nie)		33,00	33,00	--
	Note: How to charge for intravenous infusions: Practitioners are entitled to charge according to the appropriate item whenever they personally insert the cannula (but may only charge for this service once every 24 hours) For managing the infusion as such e.g. checking it when visiting the patient or prescribing the substance, no fee may be charged since this service is regarded as part of the services the doctor renders during consultation Opmerking: Hoe om gelde te hef vir intraveneuse infusies: Praktisyne is geregtig om gelde volgens die toepaslike item te hef elke keer wanneer hulle persoonlik die kannule inplaas (maar mag nie meer dikwels as een maal per 24 uur vir hierdie diens hef nie. Geen gelde mag gehief word vir slegs die instandhouding van die infuus nie, byvoorbeeld kontrolering van die vloei of voorskryf van die inhoud, aangesien dit gereken word as deel van die dienste wat tydens konsultasies gelewer word				
2.	INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM • HUIDSTELSEL				
2.1	Allergy • Allergie				
0217	First patch • Eerste plaktoets		22,00	22,00	--
0219	Each additional patch • Elke bykomende toets		11,00	11,00	--
2.2	Skin (general) • Vel (algemeen)				
0255	Drainage of subcutaneous abscess, onychia, paronychia, pulp space or avulsion of nail • Dreinerings van onderhuidse abses, onikie, paronikie of avulsie van nael		110,00	110,00	77,70 +T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
0257	Drainage of major hand or foot infection; drainage of major abscess with necrosis of tissue, involving deep fascia or requiring debridement; complete excision of pilonidal cyst or sinus • Dreinerings van groot hand- of voetinfeksies; dreinerings van groot abses met nekrose van weefsel, wat diep fascia betrek of wat debridement benodig; algehele uitsnyding van pilonidale sist of sinus	352,00	352,00	77,70+T
0259	Removal of foreign body superficial to deep fascia (except hands) • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp oppervlakkig tot diep-fascia (buiten hande)	110,00	110,00	77,70+T
0261	Removal of foreign body deep to deep fascia (except hands) • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp diep-tot-diep-fascia (buiten hande) (Note: See item 0922 and 0923 for removal of foreign bodies in hands • Let wel: Sien item 0922 en 0923 vir verwydering van vreemde liggaampies uit hand)	170,50	170,50	77,70+T
2.3	Major plastic repair • Groot plastiese herstel Note: The tariff does not cover elective or cosmetic operations, since these procedures may not have the effect of reducing the percentage of permanent disablement as laid down in the Second Schedule to the Act. It is incumbent upon the treating doctor to obtain the prior consent of the Commissioner before embarking upon such treatment • Opmerking: Hierdie tarieflys voorsien nie vir elektiewe of kosmetiese operasies nie aangesien sodanige prosedures nie altyd 'n vermindering in die graad van blywende arbeidsongeskiktheid, soos in die Tweede Bylae tot die Wet beoog, tot gevolg mag hê nie. Die geneesheer is verplig om vooraf die Kommissaris se goedkeuring te verkry, alvorens met sulke behandeling begin word			
0289	Large skin graft, composite skin graft, large full thickness free skin graft • Groot veltransplantaat, saamgestelde veltransplantaat, groot volle dikte vry veltransplantaat	1 287,00	858,00	103,60+T
0290	Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) and skin-graft by myocutaneous flap • Rekonstruktiewe prosedures (insluitende alle stadiums), en veloorplanting, met behulp van miokutane flap	2 255,00	1 501,50	103,60+T
0291	Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) grafting by microvascular reanastomosis • Rekonstruktiewe prosedures insluitende alle stadiums—Weefseloordraging met behulp van mikrovaskulêre heraanastomoses	4 400,00	2 931,50	103,60+T
0292	Distant flaps: First stage • Velflappe uit afgeleë posisie: Eerste stadium	1 133,00	753,50	103,60+T
0293	Contour grafts (excluding cost of material) • Kontoertransplantasie (uitgesonderd koste van materiaal)	1 133,00	753,50	103,60+T
0294	Vascularised bone graft with or without soft tissue with one or more sets microvascular anastomoses • Gevaskulariseerde beenoordrag met of sonder sagte weefsel met een of meer stelle mikro-vaskulêre anastomoses	6 600,00	4 400,00	155,40+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
0295	Local skin flaps (large, complicated) • Plaaslike velflappe (groot, gekompliseerd)	1 133,00	753,50	103,60+T
0296	Other procedures of major technical nature • Ander groot tegniese prosedures	1 133,00	753,50	103,60+T
0297	Subsequent major procedures for repair of same lesion (M0006 not applicable) • Daaropvolgende groot prosedures vir herstel van dieselfde letsel (W 0006 nie van toepassing nie)	572,00	379,50	103,60 + T
2.4	Lacerations, scars, cysts and other skin lesions/Stitching of soft tissue injuries • Laserasies, littekens, siste en ander velletfels/Hegting van sagte-weefsel beserings			
0300	Stitching of a single or multiple minor wound(s)(up to 30 minutes): Including normal after-care • Hegting van 'n enkele of veelvuldige klein wond(e) (tot 30 minute): Normale nasorg ingesluit.	148,50	148,50	77,70+T
0301	Stitching of a single or multiple intermediate wound(s)(30-60 minutes): Including normal after-care • Hegting van 'n enkele of veelvuldige intermediêre wond(e)(30-60 minute): Normale nasorg ingesluit.	275,00	275,00	77,70+T
0302	Stitching of a single or multiple major wound(s)(60-120 minutes): Including normal after-care • Hegting van 'n enkele of veelvuldige groot wond(e)(60-120 minute): Normale nasorg ingesluit.	495,00	330,00	77,70+T
0303	Stitching of a single or multiple major wound(s)(more than 120 minutes): Including normal after-care • Hegting van 'n enkele of veelvuldige groot (wond(e)(meer as 120 minute): Normale nasorg ingesluit.	880,00	588,50	103,60+T
NOTE: Length of procedure of theatre time must be reflected on the account				
OPMERKING: Duur van prosedure of teatertyd moet op die rekening aangedui word.				
0304	Major debridement of wound, sloughectomy or secondary suture • Uitgebreide debridement van wond, nekrotektomie of sekondêre hegting	275,00	275,00	77,70+T
0305	Needle biopsy—soft tissue • Naaldbiopsie—sagte weefsel	137,50	88,00	77,70+T
0307	Excision and repair by direct suture; excision nail fold or other minor procedures of similar magnitude • Uitsnyding en herstel deur middel van direkte hegting; eksisie naelvou of ander kleiner prosedures van dieselfde omvang	148,50	148,50	77,70+T
0308	Each additional small procedure done at the same time • Elke bykomende klein prosedure wat gelyktydig gedoen word	77,00	77,00	77,70+T
0310	Radical excision of nailbed • Radikale verwydering van naelbed	209,00	209,00	77,70+T
0314	Requiring repair by large skin graft or large local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude • Waar herstel deur middel van groot veltransplantaat of groot plaaslike velflap benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke omvang	572,00	379,50	103,60+T

		Specialist Specialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
0315	Requiring repair by small skin graft or small local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude • Waar herstel deur middel van klein veltransplantaat of klein plaaslike velflap benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke omvang	302,50	302,50	77,70+T
2.6	Burns • Brandwonde			
0345	Minor burns • Klein brandwonde	*	*	
0347	Moderate burns • Matige brandwonde	*	*	
0351	Major burns: Resuscitation (including supervision and intravenous therapy—first 48 hours) • Ernstige brandwonde: Resussitasie (met inbegrip van toesig en binne-aarse terapie—eerste 48 uur)	1 518,00	1 012,00	129,50+T
0353	Tangential excision and grafting: Small • Tangensiale eksisie en oorplanting: Klein	550,00	368,50	129,50+T
0354	Tangential excision and grafting: Large • Tangensiale eksisie en oorplanting: Groot	1 100,00	731,50	129,50+T
2.7	Hands (skin) • Hande (vel)			
0355	Skin flap in acute hand injuries where a flap is taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of advancement flap e.g. Cutler • Velflap in akute handbeserings waar die flap geneem word van 'n liggaamsdeel verwyderd van die beseerde vinger of in gevalle van verplasingvelflap bv. Cutler	412,50	330,00	103,60+T
0357	Small skin graft in acute hand injury • Klein veloorplanting by akute handbesering	247,50	247,50	77,70+T
0359	Release of extensive skin contracture and/or excision of scar tissue with major skin graft resurfacing • Losmaak van groot velkontraktuur en/of uitsnyding van littekenweefsel met bedekking deur veloorplanting	1 056,00	704,00	77,70+T
0361	Z-plasty • Z-plastiek	352,00	330,00	77,70+T
0363	Local flap and skin graft • Lokale flap en veloorplanting	825,00	550,00	77,70+T
0365	Cross finger flap (all stages) • Kruisvingerflap (alle stadia)	1 056,00	704,00	77,70 +T
0367	Palmarflap (all stages) • Palmareflap (alle stadia)	1 056,00	704,00	77,70+T
0369	Distant flap: First stage • Afgeleë flap: Eerste stadium	869,00	577,50	77,70+T
0371	Distant flap: Subsequent stage (not subject to General Modifier 0006) • Afgeleë flap: Opvolgende stadia (nie onderhewig aan Algemene Wysiger 0006 nie)	423,50	330,00	77,70+T
0373	Transfer neurovascular island flap • Verplasing van neurovaskulêre eilandflap	1 056,00	704,00	77,70+T
0374	Syndactyly: Separation of, including skin graft for one web • Sindaktilie: Losmaak van, insluitende veltransplantasie vir een web	1 133,00	753,50	77,70+T
	<i>Dupuytren's contracture • Dupuytren se kontraktuur</i>			
0375	Fasciotomy • Fassiotomie	280,50	280,50	77,70+T
0376	Fasciectomy • Fassiektomie	1 133,00	753,50	77,70+T

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

3. MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM · SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL

- M/W 0046** Where in the treatment of a specific fracture or dislocation (compound or closed) an initial procedure is followed within one month by an open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting on the same bone, the fee for the initial treatment of that fracture or dislocation shall be reduced by 50%. *Please note:* This reduction does not include the assistant's fee or the after-hours levy where applicable. After one month, a full fee as for the initial treatment, is applicable. • Waar in die behandeling van 'n spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting (oop of geslote) 'n aanvanklike prosedure binne een maand gevolg word deur 'n oop reduksie of interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting aan dieselfde been, word die gelde vir die aanvanklike behandeling van die spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting met 50% verminde (*Let wel:* Hierdie vermindering sluit nie die assistentsgelde of die na ure-heffing in waar van toepassing nie. Na verloop van 'n maand is die volle gelde, soos vir die aanvanklike behandeling, betaalbaar.
- M/W 0047** A fracture NOT requiring reduction shall be charged on a fee for service basis PROVIDED that the cumulative amount does NOT exceed the charges for a reduction. • Vir 'n fraktuur wat NIE reduksie vereis nie word 'n bedrag bereken volgens die gelde per diens gelewer MITS die kumulatiewe bedrag NIE die gelde vir 'n reduksie oorskry nie.
- M/W 0048** Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation an initial closed reductions is followed within one month by further closed reductions under general anaesthesia, the fee for such subsequent reduction will be R148,50 (not including after-care). • Indien die aanvanklike geslote behandeling van 'n fraktuur of ontwrigting binne een maand opgevolg word deur verdere geslote reduksie onder algemene narkose, sal die gelde vir sodanige reduksies R148,50 wees (nasorg nie ingesluit nie).
- M/W 0049** Except where otherwise specified, in cases of compound fractures, R423.5- (specialists) and R280,50 (general practitioners) are to be added to the fees for the fractures, including debridement. • In gevalle van oop frakture word R423,50 (spesialiste) en R280,50 (huisartse) bygetel by die gelde vir die fraktuur, behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer, debridement ingesluit.
- M/W 0050** In cases of a compound fracture where a debridement is followed by internal fixation (excluding fixation with Kirschner wires and excluding fractures of hands and feet) the full amount according to either modifier 0049 or 0051 may be added to the fee for the procedure involved, plus half of the amount according to the second modifier (either 0049 or 0051 as applicable). • In geval van 'n oop fraktuur waar 'n debridement gevolg word deur interne fiksasie (uitgesluit fiksasie met Kirschner-drade en frakture van hande en voete) mag die volle bedrag volgens of wysiger 0049 of wysiger 0051 by die gelde vir die betrokke prosedure gevoeg word, plus die helfte van die bedrag volgens die tweede wysiger (of 0049 of 0051 soos toepaslik).
- M/W 0051** Except where otherwise specified, in cases of fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation and/or bone grafting: Add R423,50 (specialists) and R280,50 (general practitioners). • Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie en of beenoorplanting vereis: Voeg by R423,50 (spesialiste) en R280,50 (huisartse), behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer.
- M/W 0053** Fractures requiring percutaneous internal fixation [insertion and removal of fixatives (wires) in respect of fingers and toes included]: Add R170,50 (specialists) General practitioners add R115,50. • Frakture wat perkutane interne fiksasie vereis [inplasing en verwydering van fikseermiddels (drade) ten opsigte van vingers en tone ingesluit]: Voeg by R170,50 (spesialiste) en R115,50 (huisartse).
- M/W 0055** Dislocation requiring open reduction: Fee for the specific joint plus R423,50 (specialists) and R280,50 (general practitioners). • Ontwrigting wat oop reduksie vereis: Gelde vir die spesifieke gewrig plus R423,50 (spesialiste) en R280,50 (huisartse).
- M/W 0057** In multiple procedures on feet, fees for the first foot are calculated according to modifier 0005. Calculate fees for the second foot in the same way, reduce the total to 50% and add to the total for the first foot. • Met veelvuldige prosedures op voete word die gelde vir die eerste voet volgens wysiger 0005 uitgewerk. Gelde vir die tweede voet word op dieselfde manier uitgewerk, die tweede totaal word na 50% verminder en by die totaal vir die eerste voet getel.

M/W 0058 Revision operation for total joint replacement and immediate resubstitution (infected or non-infected): Per fee for total joint replacement plus 100% • Hersieningsoperasie vir totale gewrigsvervanging en onmiddellike herinplasing (met of sonder infeksie): Gelde soos vir totale gewrigsvervanging plus 100%.

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3.1	Bones • Bene			
3.1.1	Fractures • Frakture			
0383	Scapula • Skapula	*	*	77,70+T+M
0387	Clavicle • Klavikel	*	*	77,70+T+M
0389	Humerus • Humerus	423,50	330,00	77,70+T+M
0391	Radius and/or Ulna • Radius en/of Ulna	423,50	330,00	77,70+T+ M
0392	Open reduction of both radius and ulna (Modifier 0051 not applicable) • Oop reduksie beide radius en ulna (Wysiger 0051 nie van toepassing nie)	1 155,00	770,00	77,70+T+M
0402	Carpal bone • Karpale been	352,00	330,00	77,70+T+M
0403	Bennett's fracture-dislocation • Bennett se fraktuur-ontwrigting	280,50	280,50	77,70+T+M
0405	Metacarpal Simple • Metakarpaal Eenvoudig	220,00	220,00	77,70+T+M
	<i>Finger phalanx • Vinger falanks</i>			
	<i>Distal • Distaal</i>			
0409	Simple • Eenvoudig	*	*	77,70+T
0411	Compound • Oop	286,00	286,00	77,70+T+M
	<i>Proximal or middle • Proksimaal of middel</i>			
0413	Simple • Eenvoudig	264,00	264,00	77,70+T
0415	Compound • Oop	561,00	374,00	77,70+T+M
	<i>Pelvis • Pelvis</i>			
0417	Closed • Geslote	*	*	77,70+T
0419	Operative reduction and fixation • Operatiewe reduksie en fiksasie	1 760,00	1 171,50	77,70+T+M
0421	Femur: Neck or Shaft • Femur: Nek of Skag	1 056,00	704,00	77,70+T+ M
0425	Patella • Patella	280,50	280,50	77,70+T+M
0429	Tibia with or without Fibula • Tibia met of sonder Fibula	704,00	467,50	77,70+T+ M
0433	Fibula shaft • Fibulaskag	*	*	77,70+T
0435	Malleolus of ankle • Malleolus van enkelgewrig	319,00	319,00	77,70+T+M
0437	Fracture-dislocation of ankle • Fraktuurontwrigting van enkelgewrig	704,00	467,50	77,70+T+M
0439	Tarsal bones and Os calcis • Tarsale bene en Kalkaneum	352,00	330,00	77,70+T+M
0441	Metatarsal • Metatarsaal	104,50	104,50	77,70+T+M
	<i>Toe phalanx • Toonfalanks</i>			
0443	Distal: Simple • Distaal: Eenvoudig	*	*	77,70+T
0445	Compound • Oop	176,00	176,00	77,70+T+M
	<i>Other • Ander</i>			
0447	Simple • Eenvoudig	143,00	143,00	77,70+T
0449	Compound • Oop	286,00	286,00	77,70+T+M
	<i>Sternum and (or) Ribs • Sternum en (of) Ribbe</i>			
0451	Closed • Geslote	*	*	77,70+T
0452	Open reduction and fixation of multiple fractured ribs for flail chest • Oop reduksie en fiksasie van veelvuldige ribfrakture vir vleël borskas	1 265,00	841,50	77,70+T+ M

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
	<i>Spine • Werwelkolom</i>			
	<i>With or without paralysis • Met of sonder verlamming</i>			
0455	Cervical • Nek	*	*	77,70+T+M
0456	Rest • Res	*	*	77,70+T+M
0459	Open reduction and internal fixation for fracture and/or dislocation of spine • Oop reduksie en interne fiksasie vir fraktuur en/of dislokasie van werwelkom	1 760,00	1 171,50	77,70+T+ M
	<i>Compression fracture • Kompressiefraktuur</i>			
0461	Cervical • Nek	*	*	77,70+T+M
0462	Rest • Res	*	*	77,70+T+M
	<i>Spinous or transverse processes • Spineuse of transverse prosesse</i>			
0463	Cervical • Nek			77,70+T+M
0464	Rest • Res			77,70+T+M
3.1.1.1	Operations for fractures • Operasies vir frakture			
0465	Fractures involving large joints • Frakture wat groot gewrigte aantas	1 056,00	704,00	77,70+T+M
0473	Percutaneous insertion plus subsequent removal of Kirschner wires or Steinmann pin (Not subject to rule G) (M0005 not applicable) • Perkutane inplasing en daaropvolgende verwydering van Kirschner drade of Steinmann penne(Nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) (W0005 nie van toepassing)	176,00	176,00	77,70 +T
	<i>Bonegrafting or internal fixation for mal- or non-union • Beenoorplanting of interne fiksasie vir wan- of nie-hegting</i>			
0475	Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius and Ulna • Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius en Ulna	1 551,00	1 034,00	77,70+T+M
0479	Other bones (not applicable on fingers and toes) • Ander bene (nie van toepassing op vingers en tone nie)	847,00	566,50	77,70+T+ M
3.1.2	Bony operations • Benige operasies			
3.1.2.1	Bone grafting • Beenoorplanting			
0497	Resection of bone with or without grafting • Reseksie van been met of sonder oorplanting	1 551,00	1 034,00	77,70+T+M
0499	Large bones • Groot bene	1 056,00	704,00	77,70+T+M
0501	Small bones • Klein beentjies	704,00	467,50	77,70+T+M
0503	Cartilage graft • Kraakbeenoorplanting	1 133,00	753,50	77,70+T+M
0505	Inter-metacarpal bone graft • Inter-metakarpale beenoorplanting	808,50	539,00	77,70+T+M
0507	Removal of autogenous bone for grafting (not subject to modifier 0005) • Verwydering van outogene been vir oorplanting (nie-onderhewig aan wysiger 0005)	275,00	275,00	77,70+T+ M
3.1.2.2	Acute or chronic osteomyelitis • Akute of kroniese osteomiëlitis			
0509	Conservative treatment • Konserwatiewe behandeling	*	*	—
0511	Operation: Tariff which would be applicable for compound fracture of the bone involved, including six weeks post-operative care • Operasie: Gelde van toepassing op 'n saamgestelde fraktuur van die betrokke been, insluitend ses weke na-operatiewe behandeling	*	*	

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
0512	Sternum sequestrectomy and drainage: Including six weeks after-care. • Sternum sekwestrektomie en dreinerings: Ses weke nasorg ingesluit	704,00	467,50	77,70+T+M
3.1.2.3	Osteotomy • Osteotomie			
0514	Sternum: Repair of pectus-excavatum • Sternum: Herstel van pectus excavatum	1 815,00	1 210,00	77,70+T+ M
0515	Sternum: Repair of pectus carinatum • Sternum: Herstel van pectus carinatum	1 815,00	1 210,00	77,70+T+M
0516	Pelvic • Van die Pelvis	1 760,00	1 171,50	77,70+T+M
0521	Femoral: Proximal • Femoraal: Proksimaal	1 760,00	1 171,50	77,70+T+M
0527	One leg/knee region • Een been/kniestreek	1 760,00	1 171,50	77,70+T+M
0528	Os Calcis (Dwyer operation) • Kalkaneum (Dwyer operasie)	632,50	423,50	77,70+T+ M
0530	Metacarpal and phalanx: Corrective for mal-union or -rotation • Metakarpaal en falanks: Korrektief vir wanhegting of rotasie	660,00	440,00	77,70+T+M
0532	Rotation osteotomies of the Radius, Ulna or Humerus • Rotasie osteotomieë van Radius, Ulna of Humerus	880,00	588,50	77,70+T+M
0533	Osteotomy single metatarsal • Osteotomie, enkele metatarsaal	330,00	330,00	77,70+T+M
0534	Multiple metatarsal osteotomies • Veelvuldige metatarsale osteotomieë	825,00	550,00	77,70+T+M
3.1.2.4	Exostosis • Eksostose			
	<i>Excision • Eksisie</i>			
0535	Readily accessible sites • Toeganklike areas	330,00	330,00	77,70+T+M
0537	Less accessible sites • Minder toeganklike areas	528,00	352,00	77,70+T+M
3.1.2.5	Biopsy • Biopsie			
0539	Needle Biopsy: Spine (no after-care), Modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie: Werwelkolom (geen nasorg), Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie	275,00	275,00	103,60+T
0541	Needle Biopsy: Other sites (no after-care), Modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie: Ander areas (geen na-sorg), Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie OPEN (MODIFIER 0005 NOT APPLICABLE • OOP (WYSIGER 0005 NIE VAN TOEPASSING NIE)	176,00	176,00	103,60+T
0543	Readily accessible site • Maklik bereikbaar	352,00	330,00	Per bone • Soos per been
0545	Less accessible site • Moeilik bereikbaar	528,00	352,00	Per bone • Soos per been
3.2	Joints • Gewrigte			
3.2.1	Dislocations • Ontwrigtings			
0547	Clavicle: either end • Klavikel: enige punt	209,00	209,00	77,70+T+M
0549	Shoulder • Skouer	280,50	280,50	77,70+T+M
0551	Elbow • Elmoog	280,50	280,50	77,70+T+M
0552	Wrist • Polsgewrig	423,50	330,00	77,70+T+M
0553	Perilunar transscaphoid fracture dislocation • Perilunêre transkafoïdefraktuurontwrigting	715,00	478,50	77,70+T+M
0555	Lunate • Lunatum	423,50	330,00	77,70+T+M

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
0556	Carpo-metacarpo dislocation • Karpometakarpale ontwrigting	280,50	280,50	77,70+T+M
0557	Metacarpo-phalangeal and inter-phalangeal (hand) • Metakarpofalangeaal en interfalangeaal (hand)	143,00	143,00	77,70+T+ M
0559	Hip • Heup	599,50	401,50	77,70+T+M
0561	Knee • Knie	528,00	352,00	77,70+T+M
0563	Patella • Patella	176,00	176,00	77,70+T+M
0565	Ankle • Enkel	495,00	330,00	77,70+T+M
0567	Sub-Talar dislocation • Sub-Talare ontwrigting	495,00	330,00	77,70+T+M
0569	Intertarsal or Tarsometatarsal or Midtarsal • Intertarsaal of Tarsometatarsaal of Midtarsaal	423,50	330,00	77,70+T+M
0571	Metatarsophalangeal and interphalangeal joints (foot) • Metatarsofalangeale en interfalangeale gewrigte (voet)	77,00	77,00	77,70+T+M
0573	Spine with or without paralysis • Werwelkolom met of sonder verlamming	*	*	--
0577	Operative treatment (see 0459) • Operatiewe behandeling (kyk 0459)	*	*	'
3.2.2	Operations for dislocations • Operasies vir ontwrigting			
0578	Recurrent dislocation of shoulder • Herhaalde skouer-ontwrigting	1 100,00	731,50	77,70+T+M
0579	Recurrent dislocation of large joints • Herhalende ontwrigting van groot gewrigte	885,50	588,50	77,70+T+M
3.2.3	Capsular operations • Kapsulêre operasies			
	Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint • Kapsulotomie of artrotomie of biopsie of dreinasie van gewrig			
0582	Small joint (including three weeks after-care) • Klein gewrig (drie weke nasorg ingesluit)	280,50	280,50	77,70+ T+M
0583	Large joint (including three weeks after-care) • Groot gewrig (drie weke nasorg ingesluit)	528,00	352,00	77,70+T+M
0585	Capsulectomy digital joint • Kapsulektomie digitale gewrig	352,00	330,00	77,70+T+M
0586	Multiple percutaneous capsulotomies of metacarpo-phalangeal joints • Veelvuldige perkutane kapsulotomieë van metakarpofalangeale gewrigte	495,00	330,00	77,70+T+M
0587	Release of digital joint contracture • Losmaak van falangealegewrigskontraktuur	704,00	467,50	77,70+T+M
3.2.4	Synovectomy • Sinovektomie			
0589	Digital joint • Digitale gewrig	423,50	330,00	77,70+T+ M
0592	Large joint • Grootgewrig	880,00	588,50	77,70+T+M
0593	Tendon synovectomy • Tendon sinovektomie	704,00	467,50	77,70+T+M
3.2.5	Arthrodesis • Artrodese			
0597	Shoulder • Skouer	1 232,00	819,50	77,70+T+M
0598	Elbow • Elmboog	990,00	660,00	77,70+T+M
0599	Wrist • Polsgewrig	990,00	660,00	77,70+T+M
0600	Digital joint • Digitale gewrig	704,00	467,50	77,70+T+M
0601	Hip • Heup	1 760,00	1 171,50	77,70+T+M

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
0602	Knee • Knie	990,00	660,00	77,70+T+M
0603	Ankle • Enkel	990,00	660,00	77,70+T+M
0604	Sub-talar • Sub-talaar	715,00	478,50	77,70+T+M
0605	Stabilization of foot (triple-arthrodeses) • Stabilisering van voet (drievoudige artrodese)	990,00	660,00	77,70+T+M
0607	Mid-tarsal wedge resection • Midtarsale wigreseksie	990,00	660,00	77,70+T+M
3.2.6 Arthroplasty • Artroplastie				
0614	Debridement large joints • Debridement groot gewrigte	880,00	588,50	77,70+T+M
0615	Excision medial or lateral end of clavicle • Eksisie mediale of laterale punt van klavikel	638,00	423,50	77,70+T+ M
0617	Shoulder: Acromioplasty • Skouer: Akromioplastie	1 056,00-	704,00	77,70+T+M
0619	Shoulder: Partial replacement • Skouer: Gedeeltelike vervanging	1 523,50	1 017,50	129,50+T+M
0620	Shoulder: Total replacement • Skouer: Totale vervanging	2 288,00	1 523,50	129,50+T+M
0621	Elbow: Excision head of radius • Elmboog: Eksisie kop van radius	528,00	352,00	77,70+T+M
0622	Elbow: Excision • Elmboog: Eksisie	1 056,00	704,00	77,70+T+M
0623	Elbow: Partial replacement • Elmboog: Gedeeltelike vervanging	1 034,00	687,50	77,70+T+M
0624	Elbow: Total replacement • Elmboog: Totale vervanging	1 551,00	1 034,00	77,70+T+M
0625	Wrist: Excision distal end of ulna • Polsgewrig: Eksisie distale end van ulna	528,00	352,00	77,70+T+ M
0626	Wrist: Excision single bone • Polsgewrig: Eksisie een beentjie	605,00	401,50	77,70+T+M
0627	Wrist: Excision proximal row • Polsgewrig: Eksisie proksimale ry	913,00	610,50	77,70+T+M
0631	Wrist: Total replacement • Polsgewrig: Totale vervanging	1 369,50	913,00	77,70+T+ M
0635	Digital joint: Total replacement • Digitale gewrig: Totale vervanging	1 056,00	704,00	77,70+T+M
0637	Hip: Total replacement • Heup: Totale vervanging	2 288,00	1 523,50	77,70+T+ M
0639	Hip: Cup • Heup: Beker	2 288,00	1 523,50	77,70+T+M
0641	Hip: Prosthetic replacement of femoral head • Heup: Vervanging van kop van femur met protese	1 584,00	1 056,00	77,70+T+ M
0643	Hip: Girdlestone • Heup: Girdlestone	1 760,00	1 171,50	77,70+T+M
0645	Knee: Partial replacement • Knie: Gedeeltelike vervanging	1 523,50	1 017,50	77,70+T+M
0646	Knee: Total replacement • Knie: totale vervanging	2 288,00	1 523,50	77,70+T+ M
0649	Ankle: Total replacement • Enkel: Totalevervanging	1 369,50	913,00	77,70+T+M
0650	Ankle: Astragalectomy • Enkel: Astragalektomie	847,00	566,50	77,70+T+M
3.2.7 Miscellaneous (Joints) • Diverse (gewrigte)				
0661	Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (not subject to rule G) (M 0005 not applicable) • Aspirasie van gewrig of intra-artikulêre inspuiting (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	49,50	49,50	77,70+T
0667	Arthroscopy (excluding after-care), modifiers 0005 and 0013 not applicable • Artroskopie (nasorg uitgesluit), wysigers 0005 en 0013 nie van toepassing nie	330,00	330,00	77,70+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
0669	Manipulation large joint under general anaesthetic (not subject to rule G) (M 0005 not applicable) • Manipulasie van groot gewrig onder algemene narkose (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	77,00	77,00	Hip • Heup: 103,60+T Knee • Knie: 77,70+T Shoulder • Skouer: 77,70+T
0670	The consultation fee only should be charged when manipulation of a large joint is performed with or without local anaesthetic • Slegs konsultasiegelde mag gehef word wanneer 'n groot gewrig gemanipuleer word met of sonder lokale narkose	*	*	Hip • Heup: 103,60+T Knee • Knie: 77,70+T Shoulder • Skouer: 77,70+T
0673	Menisectomy or operation for other internal derangement of knee • Menisektomie of operasie vir ander interne versteuring van knie	599,50	401,50	77,70+T+M
3.2.8	Joint ligament reconstruction or suture • Rekonstruksie of hegting van ligamente			
0675	Ankle: Collateral • Enkel: Kollateraal	880,00	588,50	77,70+T+M
0677	Knee: Collateral • Knie: Kollateraal	880,00	588,50	77,70+T+M
0678	Knee: Cruciate • Knie: Kruisligament	880,00	588,50	77,70+T+M
0679	Ligament augmentation procedure of knee • Versterkte knie ligament herstel	1 540,00	1 028,50	77,70+T+M
0680	Digital joint ligament • Digitale gewrig ligament	770,00	511,50	77,70+T+M
3.3	Amputations • Amputasies			
3.3.1	Specific amputations • Spesifieke amputasies			
0682	Fore-quarter amputation • Voorkwartamputasie	1 617,00	1 078,00	233,10 +T+ M
0683	Through shoulder • Deur skouer	814,00	544,50	129,50+T+M
0685	Upper arm or fore-arm • Bo-arm of voorarm	638,00	423,50	77,70+T+ M
0687	Partial amputation of the hand: One ray • Amputasie van gedeelte van hand: Een straal	561,00	374,00	77,70+T+M
0691	Part of/whole of finger (skin flap included) • Gedeelte van/of volle vinger (sluit velflap in)	280,50	280,50	77,70+T+M
0693	Hindquarter amputation • Agterkwart amputasie	2 310,00	1 540,00	155,40+T+M
0695	Through hip joint region • Deur heupgewrigstreek	1 056,00	704,00	155,40+T+M
0697	Through thigh • Deur dybeen	704,00	467,50	155,40+T+ M
0699	Below knee, through knee or Syme • Onder knie, deur knie of Syme	814,00	544,50	129,50+T+M
0701	Trans metatarsal or transtarsal • Transmetatarsaal of transtarsaal	495,00	330,00	77,70+T+M
0703	Foot: One ray • Voet: Een straal	352,00	330,00	77,70+T+M
0705	Toe (skin flap included) • Toon (velflap ingesluit)	209,00	209,00	77,70+T+M

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3.3.2	Post-amputation reconstruction • Rekonstruksie na amputasie			
0706	Skin flap taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of an advanced flap e.g. Cutler • Waar velflap geneem word van 'n liggaamsdeel verwyder van die beseerde vinger of in gevalle van verplasingsflap bv. Cutler Note: If not performed on thumb or index finger it must be motivated • Opmerking: Indien nie uitgevoer op duim of wysvinger nie moet dit gemotiveer word	412,50	330,00	77,70+T+M
0707	Krukenberg reconstruction • Krukenbergrekonstruksie	1 133,00	753,50	77,70+T+M
0709	Metacarpal transfer • Melakarpale verplanting	1 056,00	704,00	77,70+T+M
0711	Pollicization of the finger (Prior permission must be obtained from the Commissioner at all times) • Pollisiasie van vinger (Vooraf goedkeuring moet ten alle tye vanaf die Kommissaris verkry word)	1 551,00	1 034,00	77,70+T+M
0712	Toe to thumb transfer (Prior permission must be obtained from the Commissioner at all times) • Toon na duim verplanting (Vooraf goedkeuring moet ten alle tye vanaf die Kommissaris verkry word)	4 400,00	2 931,50	77,70+T+M
3.4	Muscles, tendons and fascias • Spiere, tendons en fasciae			
3.4.1	Investigations • Ondersoeke			
0713	Electromyography • Elektromiografie	412,50	275,00	77,70+T
0714	Electromyographic neuro-muscular junctional study, including edrophonium respons • Elektromiografiese neuro-muskulêre verbindingstudie, ingeslote edrophonium respons	313,50	209,00	77,70+T
0715	Strength duration curve per session • Kragduur-kromme per sessie	57,75	38,50	77,70+T
0717	Electrical examination of single nerve or muscle • Elektriese ondersoek van enkele senuwee of spier	49,50	33,00	77,70+T
0721	Voltage integration during isometric contraction • Stroomspanningsintegrasie tydens isometriese kontraksie	66,00	44,00	77,70+T
0723	Tonometry with edrophonium • Tonometrie met edrophonium	44,00	27,50	77,70+T
0725	Isometric tension studies with edrophonium • Isometriese spanningstudies met edrophonium <i>Cranial reflex study (both early and late responses) supra occulofacia or corneofacial or Flabellofacia • Kraniale reekstudie (vroë en laat reaksie) supra-occulofacias of corneo-facialis of Flabello-faciali</i>	55,00	38,50	77,70+T
0727	Unilateral • Unilateraal	44,00	27,50	77,70+T
0728	Bilateral • Bilateraal	77,00	49,50	77,70+T
0729	Tendon reflex time • Tendon refleks-tyd	38,50	27,50	77,70+T
0730	Limb-brain somatosensory studies (per limb) • Ledemaat-brein somatosensoriese studies (per ledemaat)	269,50	176,00	--
0731	Visio and audiosensory studies • Visuele en audiosensoriese toetse	269,60	176,00	--

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
0733	Motor nerve conduction studies (single nerve) • Bestudering van geleiding deur motoriese senuwee (enkelsenuwee)	143,00	93,50	--
0735	Examinations of sensory nerve conduction by sweep averages (single nerve) • Ondersoek van sensoriese senuwee-geleiding met golwingsgemiddeldes (enkele senuwee)	170,50	115,50	77,70+T
0737	Biopsy for motor nerve terminals and end plates • Biopsie vir motorsenuwee eindpunte en eindplate	110,00	110,00	77,70+T
0739	Combined muscle biopsy with end plates and nerve terminal biopsy • Gekombineerde spierbiopsie met eindplate en senuwee-eindpunt biopsie	187,00	187,00	207,20 +T
0740	Muscle fatigue studies • Spieruitputtingsondersoeke	110,00	110,00	77,70+T
0741	Muscle biopsy • Spierbiopsie	110,00	110,00	207,200+T
0742	Global fee for all muscle studies, including histochemical studies • Globale tarief vir alle spierstudies, histochemiese studies ingeslote	1 441,00		--
	<i>Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens • Biochemiese toetse op spierbiopsie-monsters</i>			
4701	Creatine kinase • Kreatine kinase	111,40		'
4703	Adenylate kinase • Adenylate kinase	183,20		'
4705	Pyruvate kinase • Pyruvate kinase	31,40		--
4707	Lactate dehydrogenase • Laktate dehydrogenase	8,80		--
4709	Adenylate deaminase • Adenylate deaminase	54,50		--
4711	Phosphoglycerate kinase • Fosfoglykerate kinase	75,40		--
4713	Phosphoglycerate mutase • Fosfoglykerate mutase	142,50		--
4715	Enolase • Enolase	179,90		--
4717	Phosphofructokinase • Fosfofruktokinase	207,40		--
4719	Aldolase • Aldolase	86,60		--
4721	Glyceraldehyde 3 Phosphate Dehydrogenase • Glykeraldehide 3 Fosfate Dehydrogenase	60,80		--
4723	Phosphorylase • Fosforilase	190,90		--
4725	Phosphoglucosmutase • Fosfoglukosmutase	221,70		--
4727	Phosphohexose Isomerase • Fosfohexose isomerase	158,40		--
3.4.2	Decompression Operations • Dekompressie Operasies			
0743	Major Compartmental Decompression • Ekstensiewe Kompartemente Dekompressie	726,00	484,00	77,70+T
0744	Fasciotomy only • Fasciotomie alleenlik	330,00	330,00	77,70+T
3.4.3	Muscle and tendon repair • Spier- en pees-herstel			
0745	Biceps humeri • Biseps humeri <i>Supra-spinatus</i>	599,50	401,50	77,70+T
0746	Removal of calcification in Rotator cuff • Verwydering van verkalking in Rotatorkraag	528,00	352,00	77,70+T+M
0747	Rotator cuff • Rotatorkraag	737,00	489,50	103,60+T
0755	Infrapatellar or quadriceps tendon • Infrapatellere of kwadrisepe pees	704,00	467,50	77,70+T
0757	Achilles tendon • Achilles pees	704,00	467,50	103,60 +T
0759	Other single tendon • Ander enkele pees	423,50	330,00	77,70+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
0763	Tendon or ligament injection • Pees- of ligamentinspuiting Hand <i>Flexor tendon suture • Fleksor peeshegting</i>	49,50	49,50	77,70+T
0767	Primary (per tendon) • Primêr (per pees)	704,00	467,50	77,70 +T
0769	Secondary (per tendon) • Sekondêr (per pees) <i>Extensor tendon suture • Ekstensor pees hegting</i>	880,00	588,50	77,70 +T
0771	Primary (per tendon) • Primêr (per pees)	352,00	330,00	77,70+T
0773	Secondary (per tendon) • Sekondêr (per pees)	440,00	330,00	77,70+T
0774	Repair of Boutonnière deformity or Mallet Finger • Herstel van Boutonnière-deformiteit of Mallet-vinger	671,00	445,50	77,70+T
3.4.4	Tendon graft • Pees oorplanting			
0775	Free tendon graft • Vrye peesoorplanting	880,00	588,50	77,70+T
0776	Reconstruction of pulley for flexor tendon • Rekonstruksie van katrol van 'n fleksorpees <i>Finger • Vinger</i>	275,00	275,00	77,70+T
0777	Flexor • Fleksor	1 056,00	704,00	77,70+T
0779	Extensor • Ekstensor	671,00	445,50	77,70+T
0780	Two stage flexor tendon graft using silastic rod • Fleksor pees oorplanting silastiese stafies in twee stadia	1 320,00	880,00	77,70+T
3.4.5	Tenolysis • Tenolise			
0781	Tendon freeing operation, except where specified elsewhere • Tenolise indien nie elders gespesifiseer nie	352,00	330,00	77,70+T
0782	Carpal tunnel syndrome • Karpale tonnel-sindroom	352,00	330,00	77,70+T
0783	De Quervain • De Quervain	209,00	209,00	77,70+T
0784	Trigger finger • Snellervinger	209,00	209,00	77,70+T
0785	Flexor tendon freeing operation following free tendon graft or suture • Fleksorpees bevryding na vrye pees oorplanting of hegting	825,00	550,00	77,70+T
0787	Extensor tendon freeing operation following graft or suture • Bevryding van ekstensorpees na oorplanting of hegting	632,50	423,50	77,70+T
0788	Intrinsic tendon release per finger • Intrinsieke tenolise per vinger	352,00	330,00	77,70+T
0789	Central tendon tenotomy for Boutonnière deformity • Sentrale tendon tenotomie vir Boutonnière deformiteit	352,00	330,00	77,70+T
3.4.6	Tenodesis • Tenodese			
0790	Digital joint • Digitale gewrig	495,00	330,00	77,70+T
3.4.7	Muscle, tendon and fascia transfer • Spier-, pees- en fasciaverplanting			
0791	Single tendon transfer • Enkele peesverplanting	528,00	352,00	77,70+T
0792	Multiple tendon transfer • Veelvuldige peesverplanting	704,00	467,50	77,70 +T
0793	Hamstring to quadriceps transfer • Hampese na kwadrisepe-verplanting	775,50	517,00	77,70+T
0794	Pectoralis major or Latissimus dorsi transfer to biceps tendon • Pektoralis major of Latissimus dorsi verplanting na besipstendon	1 760,00	1 171,50	129,50+T
0795	Tendon transfer at elbow • Peesverplanting by elmboog	638,00	423,50	77,70+T
0796	Iliopsoas at hip • Iliopsoas by heup	1 232,00	819,50	129,50+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
0797	Knee (Eggers) • Knie (Eggers) <i>Hand tendons • Handpese</i>	775,50	517,00	77,70+T
0803	Single tendon transfer • Een peesverplanting	528,00	352,00	77,70+T
0809	Substitution for intrinsic paralysis of hand • Vervanging vir intrinsic spierverlamming van hand	1 232,00	819,50	77,70+T
0811	Opponens transfer • Opponensverplanting	704,00	467,50	77,70 +T
3.4.8	Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening • Spierstropingsoperasies en peesverlenging			
0812	Percutaneous Tenotomy: All sites • Perkutane Tenotomie: Alle areas	209,00	209,00	77,70 +T
0813	Torticollis • Tortikollis	528,00	352,00	129,50 +T
0815	Scalenotomy • Skalenotomie	726,00	484,00	129,50+T
0817	Scalenotomy with excision of first rib • Skalenotomie met eksisie van eerste rib	1 045,00	698,50	77,70+T+M
0823	Excision or slide for Volkmann's Contracture • Eksisie of prosedure vir Volkmann se Kontraktuur	1 056,00	704,00	77,70+T
0825	Hip: Open muscle release • Heup: Ope spierloslating	638,00	423,50	181,30+T
0829	Knee: Quadricepsplasty • Knie: Kwadrisepsplastiek	880,00	588,50	77,70+T
0831	Knee: Open tenotomy • Knie: Oop tenotomie	775,50	517,00	77,70+T
0835	Calf • Kuit	528,00	352,00	103,60+T
0837	Open Elongation Tendon Achilles • Ope Verlenging Achillespees	528,00	352,00	103,60+T
0845	Foot: Plantar fasciotomy • Voet: Plantare fasciotomie	385,00	330,00	77,70+T
3.5	Bursae and ganglia • Bursas en ganglions			
	<i>Excision • Uitsnyding</i>			
0847	Semi-membranosus • Semi-membranosus	495,00	330,00	103,60+T
0849	Prepatellar • Prepatellêr	247,50	247,50	77,70+T
0851	Olecranon • Olekranon	247,50	247,50	77,70+T
0853	Small bursa or ganglion • Klein bursa of ganglion	280,50	280,50	77,70 +T
0855	Compound palmar ganglion or synovectomy • Saamgestelde ganglion in handpalm of sinovektomie	704,00	467,50	77,70+T
0857	Aspiration or injection (not subject to rule G) (M 0005 not applicable) • Aspirasie of inspuiting (nie onderhewig aan reël G) (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	49,50	49,50	77,70+T
3.6	Miscellaneous • Diverse			
0861	Leg lengthening • Beenverlenging	2 288,00	1 523,50	77,70+T+M
3.6.2	Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis • Verwydering van prostese of inwendige hegmiddels			
0883	Readily accessible • Maklik bekombaar	176,00	176,00	As per bone specify
0884	Less accessible • Moeilik bekombaar	352,00	330,00	+ M
0885	Removal of prosthesis for infection soon after operation • Verwydering van prostese vir infeksie kort na operasie	627,20	416,50	Soos per been

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
0886	Late removal of infected total joint replacement prosthesis (including six weeks after-care Fee for total joint replacement of the specific joint plus R313,60 (general practitioner R210,70) • Laat verwydering van geïnfecteerde totale gewrigsprothese (insluitende ses weke nasorg Gelde gelyk aan die vir totale vervanging van betrokke gewrig plus R313,60 (huisarts R210,70)			155,40+T+M
3.7	Plasters (not subject to rule G) • Gips (nie onderhewig aan reël G)			
	Note: The initial application of a plaster cast is included in the scheduled fee • Opmerking: Die eerste aanwending van gips is by die oorspronklike gelde ingesluit			
	Note: The Commissioner will only consider payment i.r.o. splinting material (Scotchcast, Dynacast, etc.) in the following cases (not applicable when Plaster of Paris is used):			
	Where extremity splints are applied for at least five weeks:			
	A maximum of one application for an upper extremity injury			
	A maximum of two applications for a lower extremity injury			
	Opmerking: Die Kommissaris sal slegs betaling oorweeg t.o.v. spalkingsmateriaal (Scotchcast, Dynacast, ens) in die volgende gevalle (nie van toepassing wanneer gips gebruik word nie):			
	Waar ledemaatgipse vir ten minste 5 weke aanbly:			
	Maksimum van een aanwending vir boonste ledemaatbesering			
	'n Maksimum van twee aanwendings vir 'n onderste ledemaatbesering			
	Extremity • Ledemate			
0887	Long (M 0005 not applicable) • Lank (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	71,50	71,50	77,70+T
0888	Short (M 0005 not applicable) • Kort (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	36,30	36,30	77,70+T
0889	Spica, plaster jacket or hinged cast brace • Spika, gipsbaadjie of geskarnierde stut	176,00	176,00	103,60+T
3.8	Specific areas • Spesifieke areas			
3.8.1	Toes • Tone			
	<i>Multiple claw toes • Veelvuldige kloutone</i>			
	<i>Radical operation • Radikale operasie</i>			
0897	One foot • Een voet	770,00	511,50	77,70+T+M
0901	Tenotomy extensor tendons • Tenotomie ekstensor pees	209,00	209,00	77,70+T+M
0903	Hammertoe or overlapping toe • Hamertoon of oorliggende toon	280,50	280,50	77,70+T+M
0905	Filleting toe or syndactyly • Toonontbening of sindaktillie	280,50	280,50	77,70+T+M
3.8.2	Big toe • Groottoon			
0906	Arthrodesis Hallux • Artrodese Hallux	423,50	330,00	77,70+T+M
0909	Excision arthroplasty • Eksisie artroplastiek	423,50	330,00	77,70+T+M

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
0910	Prosthetic replacement big toe • Prostetiese vervanging van groottoen	440,00	330,00	77,70+T+M
0911	Osteotomy first metatarsal including bunionectomy • Osteotomie eerste metatarsaal insluitend bunionektomie	561,00	374,00	77,70+T+M
3.8.3 Reimplantation • Herinplantings				
0912	Replantation of amputated upper limb proximal to wrist joint • Replantasie van geamputeerde boonste ledemaat proximaal tot polsgewrig	4 015,00	2 678,50	77,70+T+M
0913	Replantation of thumb • Replantasie van duim	3 685,00	2 458,50	77,70+T+M
0914	Replantation of a single digit (to be motivated), for multiple digits, modifier 0005 applicable • Replantasie van 'n enkel vinger (moet gemotiveer word), vir veelvuldige vingers is wysiger 0005 toepaslik	3 190,00	2 128,50	77,70+T+ M
0915	Replantation operation through the palm • Replantasie-operasie deur die handpalm	6 985,00	4 658,50	77,70 +T+ M
3.8.4 Hands: (Note: Skin: See Integumentary system) • Hande: (Let wel: Vel: Kyk Huidstelsel)				
0919	Epidermoid cysts • Epidermoïde siste	192,50	192,50	77,70+T+M
0920	Ganglion or fibroma • Ganglion of fibroom	280,50	280,50	77,70+T+M
	<i>Removal of foreign bodies requiring incision • Verwydering van vreemde liggaampies wat insnyding vereis</i>			
0922	Under local anaesthetic • Onder lokale verdowing	104,50	104,50	77,70+T+M
0923	Under general or regional anaesthetic • Onder algemene of streeksnarkose	176,00	176,00	77,70+T+M
	<i>Crushed hand injuries • Vergruisde handbeserings</i>			
0924	Initial extensive soft tissue toilet under general anaesthetic (sliding scale) • Eerste ekstensiewe sagteweefsel toilet onder algemene narkose (glyskaal)	203,50 to/tot 605,00	203,50 to/tot 401,50	77,70+T+M
0925	Subsequent dressing changes under general anaesthetic • Daaropvolgende verbandhernuwings onder algemene narkose	88,00	88,00	77,70+T+M
0926	Initial treatment of fractures, tendons, nerves, loss of skin and blood vessels, including removal of dead tissue under general anaesthesia and six weeks after-care • Aanvanklike behandeling van frakture, pese, senuwees, velverlies en bloedvate, insluitende verwydering van dooie weefsel onder algemene narkose en ses weke se nasorg	1 479,50	984,50	77,70+T+M
3.8.5 Spine • Werwelkolom				
0929	Manipulation of spine with anaesthetic (not including after-care), modifier 0005 not applicable • Manipulasie van werwelkolom met narkose (nasorg uitgesluit wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie)	77,00	77,00	129,50+T
0931	Spinal fusion: One level • Spinale fusie: Een vlak	1 760,00	1 171,50	77,70+T+M
0934	Spinal fusion: Multiple levels • Spinale fusie: Veelvuldige vlakke	1 936,00	1 292,50	77,70+T+M
0935	Occipito-cervical fusion • Oksipito-servikale fusie	1 760,00	1 171,50	77,70+T+M
0937	Sacro-iliac fusion • Sakro-iliak fusie	1 232,00	819,50	77,70+T+M

		Specialist Specialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
0939	Trans-abdominal anterior exposure of the spine for spinal-fusion only if done by a second surgeon • Transabdominale anterior blootlegging van die werwelkolom vir spinale fusie slegs indien dit deur 'n tweede chirurg gedoen word	880,00	588,50	77,70 +T+M
0940	Transthoracic anterior exposure of the spine if done by a second surgeon • Trans-torakale anterior blootlegging van die werwelkolom indien dit deur 'n tweede chirurg gedoen word	880,00	588,50	77,70+T+M
0943	Lumbar discectomy • Lumbale diskektomie	1 320,00	880,00	77,70+T+ M
0945	Lumbar discectomy: Multiple levels or both sides • Lumbale diskektomie: Veelvuldige vlakke of beide kante	1 507,00	1 006,50	77,70+T+ M
0947	Surgical removal cervical or thoracic disc: One level • Operatiewe verwydering servikale of torakale diskus: Een vlak	1 452,00	968,00	77,70+T+M
0949	Surgical removal cervical or thoracic disc: Multiple levels • Operatiewe verwydering servikale of torakale diskus: Veelvuldige vlakke	1 650,00	1 100,00	77,70+T+M
0951	Removal disc plus spinal fusion: One level • Verwydering diskus plus spinale fusie: Een vlak	1 947,00	1 298,00	77,70+T+ M
0953	Removal disc plus spinal fusion: Multiple levels • Verwydering diskus plus spinale fusie: Veelvuldige vlakke	2 123,00	1 413,50	77,70+T+ M
0959	Excision of coccyx • Uitsnyding van koksiks	528,00	352,00	77,70+T+M
0961	Costo-transversectomy • Kosto-transversektomie	1 089,00	726,00	77,70+T+M
0963	Antero-lateral decompression of spinal cord or anterior debridement • Antero-laterale dekompressie van rugmurg of anterior debridement	1 793,00	1 193,50	77,70+T+M
0969	Skull or skull-femoral traction including two weeks after-care • Skedel of skedelfemorale traksie plus twee weke nasorg	352,00	330,00	--
0975	Internal mechanical fixation and spinal fusion • Interne meganiese fiksasie van spinale fusie	2 420,00	1 611,50	103,60+T+M
0976	Internal mechanical fixation by using Harrington/Zielke or similar procedure and spinal fusion with sub-laminal wires • interne meganiese fiksasie met gebruik van Harrington/Zielke of soortgelyke prosedure en spinale fusie met sublaminale drade	2 640,00	1 760,00	129,50+T+M
0977	Cotrel-Dubboiset/or similar procedure (8 to 10 hooks) and spinal fusion • Cotrel-Dubboiset/of soortgelyke prosedure (8 tot 10 hakies) en spinale fusie	3 025,00	2 018,50	129,50+T+M
0978	Internal mechanical fixation without fusion • Interne meganiese fiksasie sonder fusie	1 815,00	1 210,00	103,60+T+ M
0979	Revision of fusion and repair of pseudoarthrosis at one or more levels: Posterior approach • Korrigering van fusie en herstel van pseudo-artrose op een of meer vlakke: Posteriortoegang	1 650,00	1 100,00	77,70+T+M
0985	Removal of internal mechanical fixation • Verwydering van interne meganiese fiksasie	385,00	330,00	155,40+T+M
0986	Removal of internal mechanical fixation: Multiple levels • Verwydering van interne meganiese fiksasie: Veelvuldige vlakke	550,00	368,50	155,40+T+M

				Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
				R	R	R
3.9	Facial bone procedures • Gesigsbeenprosedures					
	<i>Please note:</i> Modifiers 0046 to 0058 are not applicable to section 3.9 of the tariff. <i>Let wel:</i> Wysigers 0046 tot 0058 is nie van toepassing op afdeling 3.9 van die tarief nie					
0987	Repair of orbital floor (blowout fracture) • Herstel van orbitale vloer (uitbars fraktuur)			1 001,00	665,50	103,60+T+M
0988	Genioplasty • Genioplastie			1 446,50	962,50	103,60+T+M
	<i>Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement • Oop reduksie en fiksering van fraktuur van sentrale middel-derde van aangesig:</i>					
0989	Le Fort I			1 012,00	676,50	103,60+T+M
0990	Le Fort II			1 661,00	1 105,50	103,60+T+M
0991	Le Fort III			2 381,50	1 589,50	103,60+T+M
0992	Le Fort I Osteotomy • Le Fort I Osteotomie			5 335,00	3 558,50	103,60+T+M
0993	Palatal Osteotomy • Verhemelte Osteotomie			1 661,00	1 105,50	103,60+T+M
0994	Le Fort II Osteotomy (team fee) • Le Fort II Osteotomie (gelde vir span)			6 066,50	4 042,50	103,60+T+M
0995	Le Fort III Osteotomy (team fee) • Le Fort III Osteotomie (gelde vir span)			9 097,00	6 066,50	103,60+T+M
0996	Fracture of maxilla without displacement • Fraktuur van maksilla sonder verplasing			*	*	
	<i>Mandible: Fractured nose and zygoma • Mandibula: Fracture van neus en sigoom</i>					
0997	Open reduction and fixation • Oop reduksie en fiksering			1 661,00	1 105,50	77,70+T+M
0999	Closed reduction by inter-maxillary fixation • Geslote reduksie d.m.v. intermaksillere fiksering			1 012,00	676,50	77,70+T+M
1001	Temporo-mandibular joint: Reconstruction for dysfunction • Temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Rekonstruksie weens abnormale funksie:			1 133,00	753,50	103,60+T+M
1003	Manipulation: Immobilisation and follow-up of fractured nose • Manipulasie: Immobilisering en nabehandeling van gebreekte neus			192,50	192,50	77,70+T+M
1005	Nasal fracture without manipulation • Neusfraktuur sonder manipulasie					—
1007	Mandibulectomy • Mandibulektomie			1 127,50	753,50	129,50+T+M
1009	Maxillectomy • Maksillektomie			1 848,00	1 232,00	103,60+T+M
1011	Bone graft to mandible • Beentransplantasie aan onderkaak			1 133,00	753,50	103,60+T+M
1012	Adjustment of occlusion by ramisection • Regstel van afsluiting d.m.v. ramiseksie.			1 248,50	830,50	103,60+T+M
1013	Fracture of arch of zygoma without displacement • Fraktuur van sigoma sonder verplasing					—
1015	Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; recent fractures (within four weeks) • Onlangse fraktuur van sigoma (binne vier weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit			720,50	478,50	77,70+T+M

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
1017	Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; delayed fractures (after four weeks) • <i>Vertraagde fraktuur van sigoma (na vier weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit</i>	1 441,00	962,50	77,70+T+M
4	RESPIRATORY SYSTEM • ASEMHALINGSTELSEL			
4.1	Nose and sinuses • Neus en sinusse			
1019	Nasalendoscopy in rooms (may only be charged for together with a first consultation) • <i>Nasale endoskopie in kamers (mag slegs voor gehef word saam met 'n eerste konsultasie</i>	66,00		--
1020	Septum perforation repair by any method • <i>Herstel van Septumperforasie deur middel van enige metode</i>	687,50	456,50	103,60+T
1022	Septum plasty with or without caudal deflection • <i>Septum-plastiek met of sonder koudale defleksie</i>	605,00	401,50	103,60+T
1024	Insertion of silastic obturator into nasal septum perforation (excluding material) • <i>Inplaas van 'n silastiese abturator in 'n perforasie van die neuseptum (materiaal uitgesluit)</i>	150,15	150,15	103,60+T
1025	Intranasal antrostomy, uni- or bilateral • <i>Intranasale antrostomie uni- of bilateraal</i>	330,00	330,00	103,60+T
1027	Dacrocystorhinostomy • <i>Dakrosistorinostomie</i>	1 155,00	770,00	129,50+T
1029	Turbinectomy, uni- or bilateral • <i>Turbinektomie, uni- of bilateraal</i>	247,50	247,50	103,60+T
1034	Autogenous nasal bone transplant: Bone removal included • <i>Outogene beentransplantasie van die neus: Verwydering van been ingeslote</i>	550,00	368,50	103,60+T
1035	Unilateral intranasal ethmoidectomy with or without removal of polyps and/or intranasal frontal operation and/or intranasal sphenoid operation • <i>Unilateraal intranasale etmoidektomie, met of sonder verwydering van poliepe en/of intranasale frontale operasie en/of intranasale sfenoïd-operasie</i>	621,50	412,50	103,60+T
1036	Bilateral intranasal ethmoidectomy with or without removal of polyps and/or intranasal frontal operation and/or intranasal sphenoid operation • <i>Bilateraal intranasale etmoidektomie, met of sonder verwydering van poliepe en/of intranasale frontale operasie en/of intranasale sfenoïd-operasie</i>	1 089,00	726,00	103,60+T
	<i>Diathermy to nose or pharynx exclusive of consultation fee, uni- or bilateral • Diatermie van neus of farinks, konsultasie-gelde uitgesluit, uni- of bilateraal</i>			
1037	Under local anaesthetic • <i>Met plaaslike verdowing</i>	44,00	44,00	--
1039	Under general anaesthetic • <i>Met algemene verdowing</i> Severe epistaxis, requiring hospitalisation • <i>Erge epistakse wat hospitalisasie vereis</i>	115,50	115,50	103,60+T
1041	Anterior plugging (including after-care) • <i>Anterior tamponade (na-behandeling ingesluit)</i>	220,00	220,00	155,40+T
1043	Anterior and posterior plugging (including after-care) • <i>Anterior en posterior tamponade (na behandeling ingesluit)</i>	330,00	330,00	155,40+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
1045	Ligation anterior ethmoidal artery • Afbind van arteria etmoidales anterior	324,50	324,50	155,40+T
1047	Cladwell-Luc operation (unilateral) • Cladwell-Luc operasie (unilateraal)	506,00	335,50	103,60+T
1049	Ligation internal maxillary artery • Afbind van arteria maxillaris interna:	715,00	478,50	155,40+T
1050	Vidian neurectomy (transantral or transnasal) • Neurektomie van nervus vidii (transantraal of transnasaal)	621,50	412,50	77,70
1054	Antroscopy through the canine fossa (uni- or bilateral) • Antroskopies deur die caninus fossa (uni- of bilateraal)	220,00		--
1055	External frontal ethmoidectomy • Eksterne fronto-etmoidektomie	1 067,00	709,50	103,60+T
1057	External ethmoidectomy and/or sphenoidectomy • Eksterne etmoidektomie en/of sfenoidektomie	902,00	599,50	103,60 +T
1059	Frontal osteomyelitis • Frontale osteomiëlitis	1 067,00	709,50	103,60+T
1061	Lateral rhinotomy • Laterale rhinotomie	902,00	599,50	103,60+T
1063	Removal of foreign bodies from nose at rooms • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerpe uit neus by spreekkamer	55,00	55,00	--
1065	Removal of foreign body from nose under general anaesthetic • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp uit die neus onder algemene narkose	115,50	115,50	103,60+T
1067	Proof puncture, unilateral at rooms • Sinusspoeling, unilateraal by spreekkamer	55,00	55,00	103,60+T
1069	Proof puncture, uni- or bilateral under general anaesthetic • Sinusspoeling, uni- of bilateraal onder algemene narkose	115,50	115,50	103,60+T
1075	Multiple intranasal procedures: Not to exceed (see Modifier 0068) • Veelvuldige intranasale prosedures: Maksimum bedrag (sien Wysiger 0068)	1 067,00	709,50	103,60 +T
1077	Septum abscess, at room, including after-care • Septum-abses, by spreekkamer, nabehandeling ingesluit	44,00	44,00	--
1079	Septum abscess, under general anaesthetic • Septum-abses, onder algemene verdoving	115,50	115,50	103,60+T
1081	Oro-antral fistula (without Caldwell-Luc) • Oro-antrale fistel (sonder Caldwell-Luc)	473,00	330,00	103,60+T
1083	Choanal atresia: Intranasal approach • Atresie van agterste neusopening: Intranasale metode	621,50	412,50	129,50+T
1084	Choanal atresia: Transpalatal approach • Atresie van agterste neusopening: Transpalatien metode	1 067,00	709,50	181,30+T
1085	Total reconstruction of the nose: Including reconstruction of nasal septum (septumplasty) nasal pyramid (osteotomies) and nasal tip • Rekonstruksie van die neus: Insluitende rekonstruksie van die septum (septumplastiek), die piramide (osteotomieë) en neuspunt	1 925,00	1 281,50	129,50+T
1087	Subtotal reconstruction consisting of any two of the following: Septumplasty, osteotomies, nasal tip reconstruction • Subtotale rekonstruksie, bestaande uit enige twee van die volgende: Septumplastiek, osteotomieë, neuspunt-rekonstruksie	1 155,00	770,00	129,50+T
	Forehead rhinoplasty (all stages) • Voorhoof-rinoplastiek (alle stadiums)			
1089	Total • Volledig	3 036,00	2 024,00	129,50+T
1091	Partial • Gedeeltelik	2 277,00	1 518,00	129,50 +T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
4.3	Larynx • Larinks			
	SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF • SPESIEFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF			
0067	Micro-surgery of the larynx; to the fee of the operation performed add 25% • Mikro-chirurgie aan die larinks; die bedrag soos vir die operasie gedoen plus 25%			
1117	Laryngeal intubation • Laringeale intubasie <i>Laryngectomy • Laringektomie</i>	55,00	55,00	--
1119	Without block dissection of the neck • Sonder blokdissieksie van die nek	1 925,00	1 281,50	181,30+T
1127	Tracheostomy • Trageostomie	440,00	330,00	233,10+T
1129	Externar laryngeal operation, e.g. laryngeal stenosis, laryngocele, abductor, paralysis, laryngofissure • Eksterne laringeale operasie, bv. vir laringeale stenose, laringeoseel, abduktor-paralise, laringo-fissuur <i>Direct laryngoscopy • Direkte laringoskopies</i>	1 083,50	720,50	207,20+T
1130	Diagnostic laryngoscopy including biopsy (also to be applied when a flexible fibre-optic laryngoscope was used) • Diagnostiese laringoskopies insluitende biopsie (Ook by gebruik van 'n buigbare vesel-optiese laringoskoop)	165,00	165,00	155,40+T
1131	Plus foreign body removal • Plus vreemde voorwerp verwydering	253,00	253,00	155,40+T
4.4	Bronchial procedure • Bronchiale prosedures			
	<i>Bronchoscopy • Brongoskopies</i>			
1132	Diagnostic bronchoscopy without removal of foreign object • Diagnostiese brongoskopies sonder verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	357,50	236,50	155,40+T
1133	With removal of foreign body • Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	440,00	291,50	207,20 +T
1134	Bronchoscopy with use of laser • Brongoskopies met gebruik van laser	412,50		207,20+T
1135	With bronchograph • Met brongografie	440,00	291,50	207,20 +T
1137	Bronchial lavage • Brongiale spoeling	—		207,20+T
1138	Thoracotomy: for bronchopleural fistula (including ruptured bronchus, any cause) • Torakotomie: vir brongo-pleurale fistel (ruptuur van die brongus, alle oorsake, ingeslote)	1 925,00	1 281,50	310,80+T
4.5	Pleura • Pleura			
1139	Pleural needle biopsy (not including aftercare): modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie van pleura (nasorg uitgesluit): wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie	275,00	275,00	77,70+T
1141	Insertion of intercostal catheter (under water drainage) • Inplasing van tussenribse kateter (met onderwater-dreinasie)	275,00	275,00	155,40+T
1143	Paracentesis chest: Diagnostic • Parasentese borskas: Diagnosties	44,00	44,00	77,70+T
1145	Paracentesis chest: Therapeutic • Parasentese borskas: Terapeuties	71,50	71,50	77,70+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
1147	Pneumothorax: Induction (diagnostic) • Pneumotoraks: Induksie (diagnosties)	137,50	137,50	--
1149	Pleurectomy • Pleurektomie	1 375,00	918,50	284,90+T
1151	Decortication of lung • Dekortikasie van long	1 925,00	1 281,50	284,90+T
1153	Chemical pleurodesis (instillation silver nitrate, tetracycline, talc, etc) • Chemiese pleurodese (instillering silwernitraat, tetraskilien, talk, ens)	302,50	302,50	77,70+T
4.6 Pulmonary procedures • Longprosedures				
4.6.1 Surgical • Chirurgies				
1155	Needle biopsy lung (not including after-care): modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie long (nasorg uitgesluit): wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie	176,00	176,00	129,50 +T
1157	Pneumonectomy • Pneumonektomie	1 925,00	1 281,50	284,90+T
1159	Pulmonary lobectomy • Pulmonêre lobektomie	1 925,00	1 281,50	284,90+T
1161	Segmental lobectomy • Segmentale lobektomie <i>Excision tracheal stenosis • Eksisie van stenose van trachea</i>	2 007,50	1 336,50	284,90+T
1163	Cervical • Servikaal	2 062,50	1 375,00	207,20+T
1164	Intra-thoracic • Intratorakaaal	1 925,00	1 281,50	310,80+T
1168	Thoracoplasty: Complete • Torakoplastiek: Volledig	1 375,00	918,50	284,10+T
1169	Thoracoplasty: Limited/osteoplastic • Torakoplastiek: Beperk/osteoplastiek	1 100,00	731,50	284,90 +T
1171	Drainage empyema (including six weeks after-treatment) • Dreinerings van empieem (insluitende ses weke nabehandeling)	935,00	621,50	284,90+T
1173	Drainage of lung abscess (including six weeks after-treatment) • Dreinerings van longabses (insluitende ses weke nabehandeling) Thoracotomy • Torakotomie	935,00	621,50	284,90+T
1175	Limited: For lung or pleural biopsy • Beperk: Vir biopsie van long of pleura	632,50	423,50	284,90+T
1177	Major: Diagnostic • Groot: Diagnosties	1 182,50	786,50	284,90+T
1179	Thoracoscopy • Torakoskopie	489,50	330,00	284,90+T
4.6.2 Pulmonary function tests • Longfunksietoetse				
1186	Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration • Vloeivolumetoets: Inspirasie/ekspirasie	165,00	110,00	--
1188	Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration pre- and post-bronchodilator (to be charged for only with first consultation--thereafter item 1186 applies) • Vloeivolumetoets: Inspirasie/ekspirasie voor- en na-brongodilator (hefbaar slegs tydens eerste konsultasie--daarna is item 1186 toepaslik)	275,00	181,50	Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialist
1189	Forced expirogram only • Forseerde ekspiogram alleenlik	55,00	55,00	Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialist

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
1191	N2 single breath distribution • N2 enkel asem verspreiding	55,00	55,00	Fees as for specialist. Gelde soos vir spesialis
1193	Closed circuit or body plethysmograph determination of F.R.C. • Geslotebaan of liggaamspletismograaf bepaling van F.R.K.	132,00	132,00	Fees as for specialist. Gelde soos vir spesialis
1195	Airways resistance, body plethysmograph • Lugwegweerstand, liggaamspletismograaf	132,00	132,00	Fees as for specialist. Gelde soos vir spesialis
1196	Airways resistance, body plethysmograph: pre- and post bronchodilator (to be charged for only with first consultation—thereafter item 1195 applies) • Lugwegweerstand liggaamspletismograaf: voor- en na-brongodilator (hefbaar slegs tydens eerste konsultasie—daarna is item 1195 toepaslik)	220,00	220,00	Fees as for specialist. Gelde soos vir spesialis
1197	Compliance and resistance, using oesophageal balloon • Rekbaarheid en weerstand d.m.v. esofageale ballon	132,00	132,00	Fees as for specialist. Gelde soos vir spesialis
1198	Histamine/metacholine inhalation test • Histamien/metakoliën inhalasietoets	220,00	220,00	Fees as for specialist. Gelde soos vir spesialis
1199	Cardio-respiratory exercise test (treadmill or cycle to be charged for separately) with recording of V.E., V.O ₂ , H.R., R.R., ECG and oximetry • Kardiopiratoriese oefening-toets (trapmeul of fiets ergometer word afsonderlik voorgehef) met bepaling van V.E., V.O ₂ , H.R., R.T., EKG en oksimetrie	132,00	132,00	Fees as for specialist. Gelde soos vir spesialis
1200	CO ₂ diffusion test, single breath or steady state • CO ₂ diffusie toets, enkel asem of egalige staat	132,00	132,00	Fees as for specialist. Gelde soos vir spesialis
1201	Maximum inspiratory/expiratory pressure • Maksimum inspiratoriese/ekspiratoriese druk	27,50	27,50	Fees as for specialist. Gelde soos vir spesialis

4.7 Tariff items for intensive care: Respiratory, cardiac, general • Tarief items vir intensiewe sorg: Respiratoriese, kardiaal, algemeen

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF**

0071 Where work is initiated after hours, over a weekend or on public holidays, a further R58,80 may be charged • Waar hierdie werk na ure, tydens naweke of op openbare vakansiedae ontstaan, mag 'n verdere R66,00 gehef word.

**RULES GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF
REELS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF**

- Q.** Units in respect of items 1204 to 1210 exclude the following • Eenhede vir items 1204 tot 1210 sluit die volgende uit:
- (a) Anaesthetic and/or surgical fees for any condition or procedure • Narkose en/of chirurgiese gelde vir enige toestand of prosedure.
 - (b) Cost of any drugs and/or materials • Koste van medisyne en/of materiaal.
 - (c) Any other cost which may be incurred before, during or after the consultation and/or the therapy • Enige ander koste wat ontstaan voor, tydens of na die konsultasie en/of terapie.
 - (d) Blood gases and chemistry tests, including the arterial puncture to obtain the specimen • Bloedgasondersoeke of chemiese bloedtoetse, arteriële punksie om bloedmonster te verkry, ingeslote.
 - (e) Procedural items 1212 to 1219 • Prosedure items 1212 tot 1219.
- R.** Units for items 1208, 1209 and 1210 include resuscitation (item 1211) • Eenhede vir items 1208, 1209 en 1210 sluit resussitasie in (item 1211).
- S.** Units for items 1212, 1213 and 1214 include the following • Eenhede vir items 1212, 1213 en 1214 sluit die volgende in.
- (a) Measurement of minute volume, vital capacity, time- and vital capacity studies • Bepaling van minuutvolume, vitale kapasiteit, tyd- en vitale kapasiteitsondersoeke.
 - (b) Testing and connecting the machine • Toets en verbinding van masjien.
 - (c) Putting patient on machine: setting machine, synchronising patient with machine • Pasient met die masjien verbind: stel en sinchroniseer van pasient en masjien.
 - (d) Instruction to nursing staff • Opdragte aan verplegingspersoneel.
 - (e) All subsequent visits within 24 hours • Alle opvolgbesoeke binne eerste 24 uur.
- T.** Ventilation (items 1212 to 1214) does not form a part of normal post-operative care • Ventilاسie (items 1212 tot 1214) maak nie deel uit van normale na-operatiewe sorg nie.

4.7.1 Tariff items for intensive care • Tarief items vir intensiewe sorg

Category 1 Cases requiring intensive monitoring (to include case where physiological instability is anticipated, e.g. diabetic pre-coma, asthma, gastrointestinal haemorrhage, etc.)

Kategorie 1 Gevalle wat intensiewe monitering vereis (sluit spesifieke gevalle in waar fisiologiese onstabiliteit vermoed word, bv. diabetiese pre-koma, asma, gastroïntestinale bloeding, ens.)

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
1204	Per day • Per dag	165,00	165,00	Fees as for specialist Gelde soos vir spesialist

Category 2 Cases requiring active system support. (Where active specialised intervention is required in cases such as acute myocardial infarction, diabetic coma, head injury, severe asthma, acute pancreatitis, flail chest, etc.)

Kategorie 2 Gevalle wat aktiewe sisteem bystand vereis. (Waar aktiewe gespesialiseerde intervensie vereis word, bv. akute miokardiale infarksie, diabetiese koma, hoofbesering, ernstige asma, akute pankreatitis, vlieël borskas, ens.)

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
1205	First day • Eerste dag	550,00	368,50	Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialist
1206	Subsequent days, per day • Daaropvolgende dae, per dag	275,00	275,00	Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialist
1207	Per day • Per dag	137,50	137,50	Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialist

Category 3 Cases with multiple organ failure. (May require multidisciplinary intervention.)

Kategorie 2 Gevalle met veelvuldige orgaan ineenstorting. (Mag multidissiplinêre intervensie vereis.)

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
1208	First day (principal practitioner) • Eerste dag (hoof praktisyn)	687,50	456,50	Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialist
1209	First day (per involved practitioner) • Eerste dag (per betrokke praktisyn)	275,00	275,00	Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialist
1210	Subsequent days (per involved practitioner) • Opvolgende dae (per betrokke praktisyn)	275,00	275,00	Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialist

4.7.2 Procedures • Prosedures

1211 Cardio-respiratory resuscitation: Prolonged attendance in cases of emergency (*not necessarily in ICU*) R275,00 per half hour or part thereof for the first hour per practitioner, thereafter R137,50 per half hour up to a maximum of R825,00 per practitioner. Resuscitation fee includes *all* necessary additional procedures e.g. infusion, intubation, etc. • Kardio-respiratoriese resussitasie: Verlengde bystand in noodgevalle (*nie noodwendig in intensiewe sorg eenheid nie*)—R275,00 per halfuur of gedeelte daarvan vir die eerste uur per praktisyn, daarna R137,50 per halfuur met 'n maksimum van R825,00 per praktisyn. Resussitasiegelde sluit alle nodige bykomende prosedures in byvoorbeeld infuus, intubasie, ens.

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
1212	VENTILATION • VENTILASIE First day • Eerste dag	412,50	330,00	Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialist
1213	Subsequent days • Opvolgende dae	275,00	275,00	Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialist
1214	After two weeks, per day • Na twee weke, per dag	137,50	137,50	Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialist
1215	Insertion of arterial pressure cannula • Inplasing van arteriële druk kannule	137,50	137,50	Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialist
1216	Insertion of Swan Ganz catheter for haemodynamic moni- toring • Inplasing van Swan Ganz kateter vir hemodina- miese montering	275,00	275,00	Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialist
1217	Insertion of central venous line via peripheral vein • Inpla- sing van sentrale veneuse lyn via perifere vena	55,00	55,00	Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialist
1218	Insertion of central venous line via subclavian or jugular veins • Inplasing van sentrale veneuse lyn via subklaviese of jugulêre venas	137,50	137,50	Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialist
1219	Hyperalimentation (daily fee) • Hiperalimentasie (dagtarief)	82,50	82,50	Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialist
1220	Patient-controlled analgesic pump: Hire fee: Per 24 hours (Cassette to be charged for according to item 0201 per patient) • Pasiënt-beheerde verdowingspomp: Verhuring- gelde: Per 24 uur (Gelde vir kasset word gehef volgens item 0201 per pasiënt)	165,00	165,00	Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialist
1221	Professional fee for managing a patient-controlled anal- gesic pump: Once off charge per patient • Professionele gelde vir bestuur van pasiënt-beheerde verdowingspomp: Eenmalige heffing per pasiënt	165,00	165,00	Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialist
5. MEDIASTINAL PROCEDURES • MEDIASTINALE PROSEDURES				
1223	Mediastinoscopy • Mediastinoskopie	522,50	346,50	115,50 +T

				Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
				R	R	R
6.	CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM • KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM					
	MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR AN ANAESTHESIOLOGIST OPERATING INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP (CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM) • WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR 'N ANESTESIOLOOG VIR BEHEER VAN INTRA-AORTIESE BALLONPOMP (KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM)					
0100	Where an anaesthesiologist would be responsible for operating an intra-aortic balloon pump, a fee of R367,50 is applicable • Waar 'n anesthesioloog verantwoordelik is vir beheer van 'n intra-aortiese ballonpomp is 'n tarief van R367,50 van toepassing					
6.1	General • Algemeen					
	<i>General practitioner's fee for the taking of an ECG only • Algemene praktisyn se gelde vir slegs die neem van 'n EKG</i>					
	Where an ECG is done by a general practitioner and interpreted by a physician, the general practitioner is entitled to his full consultation fee, plus half of fee determined for ECG • Wanneer 'n EKG deur 'n algemene praktisyn geneem is en deur 'n spesialis vertolk word, is die algemene praktisyn geregtig op konsultasiegelde plus helfte van die bedrag toepaslik van die EKG					
1228	Without effort: (1232) • Rustend: (1232)				24,80	--
1229	Without and with effort: (1233) • Sonder en met inspanning: (1233)				35,80	--
	Note: Items 1228 and 1229 deal only with the fees for taking of the ECG, the consultation fee must still be added • Opmerking: Items 1228 en 1229 dui slegs die gelde vir die neem van die EKG aan, die konsultasietarief moet bygevoeg word					
	<i>Physician's fee for interpreting an ECG • Internis se gelde vir vertolking van 'n EKG</i>					
	A specialist physician is entitled to the following fee for interpretation of an ECG tracing referred to him by a general practitioner • 'n Internis is geregtig op die volgende gelde vir die vertolking van 'n EKG wanneer dit deur 'n algemene praktisyn na hom verwys is.					
1230	Without effort • Rustend			33,00		--
1231	Without and with effort • Sonder en met inspanning			55,00		--
	Electrocardiogram • Elektrokardiogram					
1232	Without effort • Rustend			49,50	49,50	--
1233	Without and with effort • Sonder en met inspanning			71,50	71,50	--
1234	Effort electrocardiogram with the aid of a special bicycle ergometer, monitoring apparatus and availability of associated apparatus • Inspannings-elektrokardiogram met behulp van 'n spesiale fiets-ergometer, monitorapparaat en beskikbaarheid van geassosieerde apparaat			220,00	220,00	--
1235	Multi-stage treadmill • Meerfasige trapmeultoets			330,00	330,00	--

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
1241	X-ray screening (Chest) • X-straaldeurligting (Borskas)	22,00	22,00	--
1245	Angiography cerebral: First two series • Angiografie serebraal: Eerste twee reekse	188,70	188,70	103,60+T
1246	Angiography peripheral: Per limb • Angiografie perifeer: Per ledemaat	137,50	137,50	103,60+T
1248	Paracentesis of pericardium • Parasentese van perikardium	275,00	275,00	233,10+T
6.3	Cardiac surgery • Hartchirurgie			
1311	Pericardial drainage • Dreinerings van perikardium	770,00	511,50	336,70+T
6.3.1	Open heart surgery • Opehart-chirurgie			
1322	Attendance at other operations for monitoring at bedside, by physician heart block, etc: Per hour • Bystand by ander operasies, en toesighouding by siekbed deur internis by vir 'n hartblok, ens.: Per uur	110,00		--
6.4	Peripheral vascular system • Perifere vaskulêre sisteem			
6.4.2	Arterio-venous-abnormalities • Arterio-veneuse-afwykings			
1369	Fistula or aneurysm (as for grafting of various arteries) • Fistel of aneurisme (soos vir transplantasie van arteries)			
6.4.3	Arteries • Arteries			
6.4.3.1	Aorta-iliac and major branches • Aorta-iliac en groot takke			
	<i>Abdominal aorta and iliac artery • Abdominal aorta en arteria iliaca</i>			
1373	Ruptured • Geruptuur	3 300,00	2 200,00	388,50+T
6.4.3.2	Iliac artery • Arteria iliaca			
1379	Prosthetic grafting and/or Thrombo-end-arteriectomy • Inplanting van prostese en/of Trombo-endarteriëktomie	1 650,00	1 100,00	336,70+T
6.4.3.3	Peripheral • Perifeer			
1385	Prosthetic grafting • Inplanting van prostese	1 402,50	935,00	129,50+T
	Grafting vein • Transplantasie vena			
1387	Proximal to knee joint • Net bokant kniegewrig	1 650,00	1 100,00	129,50 +T
1388	Distal to knee joint • Tot onderkant kniegewrig	2 442,00	1 628,00	129,50+T
1389	Endarterectomy when not part of another specified procedure • Endarterektomie wanneer nie 'n deel van 'n ander gespesifiseerde prosedure nie	1452,00	968,00	129,50+T
1390	Carotid endarterectomy • Carotis endarterektomie	1 650,00	1 100,00	259,00+T
	<i>Embolectomy • Embolektomie</i>			
1393	Peripheral embolectomy transfemoral • Perifere transfemorale embolektomie	924,00	616,00	129,50+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
<i>Miscellaneous arterial procedures • Diverse arteriële pro- cedures</i>				
1395	Arterial suture: Trauma • Hegting van arterie: Trauma	687,50	456,50	129,50+T
1397	Profundoplasty • Profundoplastiek	1 155,00	770,00	129,50+T
1399	Distal tibial (ankle region) • Tibiaal distaal (naby enkel)	2 508,00	1 672,00	129,50+T
1401	Femoro-femoral • Femoro-femoraal	1 397,00	929,50	129,50+T
1402	Carotid-subclavian • Carotis-subklavies	1 584,00	1 056,00	207,20+T
1403	Axillo-femoral (Bifemoral + 50%) • Aksillo-femoraal (Bifemoraal + 50%)	1 584,00	1 056,00	207,20+T
6.4.4 Veins • Venas				
1407	Ligation of saphenous vein • Afbinding van vena saphena	275,00	275,00	77,70+T
1408	Placement of Hickman catheter or similar • Inplasing van Hickman kateter of soortgelyk	500,50	335,50	103,60+T
<i>Ligation of inferior vena cava • Afbinding van vena cava inferior</i>				
1410	Abdominal • Abdominaal	990,00	660,00	207,20 +T
<i>"Umbrella" operation on inferior vena cava • "Sambreël" operasie op vena cava inferior</i>				
1412	Abdominal • Abdominaal Combined procedure for varicose veins: Ligation of saphenous vein stripping, multiple ligation including ligation of perforating veins as indicated • Gekombineerde prosedure vir spatate: Afbinding van vena saphena stropping, veelvuldige afbinding insluitende afbinding van perforende venas soos aangedui	550,00	368,50	207,20 +T
1413	Unilateral • Unilateraal	775,50	517,00	77,70 +T
1415	Bilateral • Bilateraal	1 358,50	907,50	77,70+T
1417	Extensive sub-fascial ligation of perforating veins • Uitgebreide sub-fasiële afbinding van perforende venas	687,50	456,50	77,70+T
1419	Lesser varicose vein procedure • Klein spatate prosedures	170,50	170,50	77,70+T
<i>Compression sclerotherapy of varicose veins • Skleroserende inspuiting met kompressie vir spatate</i>				
1421	Per injection • Per inspuiting	49,50	49,50	--
1423	Maximum per leg (excluding cost of material) • Maksimum per been (koste van materiaal uitgesluit)	440,00	330,00	--
<i>Thrombectomy • Trombektomie</i>				
1425	Inferior vena cava (Trans abdominal) • Vena cava inferior (transabdominaal)	1 320,00	880,00	284,90 +T
1427	Ilio-femoral • Ilio-femoraal	962,50	643,50	155,40 +T
7. LYMPHO RETICULAR SYSTEM • LIMFO RETIKULÊRE STELSEL				
7.1 Spleen • Milt				
1435	Splenectomy (trauma) • Splenektomie (trauma)	962,50	643,50	233,10+T
<i>Bone marrow biopsy • Beenmurg biopsie</i>				

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
1457	By trephine • Deur middel van trefien	71,50	71,50	77,70+T
1458	Simple aspiration of marrow by means of trocar or cannula • Eenvoudige aspirasie van murg trokar of kannula	44,00	44,00	--
8.	DIGESTIVE SYSTEM • SPYSVERTERINGSTELSEL			
8.1	Oral cavity • Mondholte			
1467	Drainage of intra-oral abscess • Dreinerings van abses in die mondholte	170,50	170,50	103,60+T
1483	Closure of oro-antral fistula with Caldwell-Luc • Sluiting van oro-antrale fistel met Caldwell-Luc	759,00	506,00	103,60+T
8.2	Lips • Lippe			
1485	Local excision of benign lesion of lip • Lokale uitsnyding van goedaardige letsel van lip	148,50	148,50	103,60+T
1499	Lip reconstruction following an injury: Directed repair • Lip-rekonstruksie na besering: Direkte herstel	500,50	335,50	103,60+T
	<i>Lip reconstruction following an injury • Liprekonstruksie na besering</i>			
1501	Flap repair • Flap herstel	1 133,00	753,50	103,60+T
1503	Total reconstruction (first stage) • Totale rekonstruksie (eerste stadium)	1 133,00	753,50	103,60+T
1504	Subsequent stages (see item 0299) • Daaropvolgende stadiums (Sien item 0299)	572,00	379,50	103,60+T
8.3	Tongue • Tong			
1505	Partial glossectomy • Gedeeltelike glossektomie	775,50	517,00	155,40+T
1507	Local excision of lesion of tongue • Lokale uitsnyding van letsel van tong	148,50	148,50	103,60+T
8.4	Palate, uvula and salivary gland • Verhemelte, uvula en speekselklier			
1531	Drainage of parotid abscess • Dreinerings van parotisabses	137,50	137,50	103,60 +T
8.5	Oesophagus • Esofagus			
1545	Oesophagoscopy with rigid instrument: First and subsequent • Esofagoskopie met onbuigbare instrument: Eerste en herhaal	258,50	258,50	103,60+T
1550	With removal of foreign body • Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	385,00	330,00	103,60+T
	<i>Hiatus hernia and diaphragmatic hernia repair • Hiatus-breuk en diafragmatiese breukherstel</i>			
1563	With anti-reflux procedure • Met anti-refluksprosedure	1 650,00	1 100,00	284,90+T
1565	With Collins Nissen oesophageal lengthening procedure • Met Collins Nissen esofagusverlenging	1 925,00	1 281,50	284,90+T
8.6	Stomach • Maag			
1587	Upper gastro-intestinal fibre-optic endoscopy • Boonste gastro-intestinale veseloopiese endoskopie: Own equipment • Eie apparaat	357,50	330,00	103,60+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
1591	Upper gastro-intestinal endoscopy with removal of foreign bodies (stomach) • Boonste gastro-intestinale endoskopie met verwydering van vreemde liggame (maag)	495,00	330,00	155,40+T
1597	Gastrostomy or Gastrotomy • Gastrostomie of Gastrotomie <i>Vagotomy • Vagotomie</i>	638,00	423,50	155,40+T
1615	Suture of perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer or wound or injury • Hegting van geperforeerde maag- of duodenale ulkus of van wond of besering	715,00	478,50	181,30+T
1617	Partial gastrectomy • Gedeeltelike gastrektomie	1 650,00	1 100,00	181,30+T
1619	Total gastrectomy • Totale gastrektomie	2 062,50	1 375,00	181,30+T
8.7	Duodenum • Duodenum			
1627	Duodenal intubation (under X-ray screening) • Duodenale intubasie (met X-straal deurligting)	44,00		--
8.8	Intestines • Dermkanaal			
1634	Enterotomy or Enterostomy • Enterotomie of Enterostomie	638,00	423,50	155,40+T
1637	Operation for relief of intestinal obstruction • Operasie vir verligting van intestinale obstruksie	775,50	517,00	181,30+T
1639	Resection of small bowel with enterostomy or anastomosis • Reseksie van dunderm met enterostomie of anastomose	962,50	643,50	155,40+T
1645	Suture of intestine (small or large): Wound or injury • Hegting van derm (dun of dik): Wond of besering	638,00	423,50	155,40+T
1647	Closure of intestinal fistula • Sluiting van intestinale fistel	1 419,00	946,00	155,40+T
1657	Right or left hemicolectomy or segmental colectomy • Regter of linker-hemi-kolektomie of segmentele kolektomie	1 787,50	1 193,50	155,40+T
1661	Colotomy: Including removal of foreign body • Kolotomie: Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp ingeslote	742,50	495,00	155,40+T
1663	Total colectomy • Totale kolektomie	2 145,00	1 430,00	155,40+T
1665	Colostomy or ileostomy isolated procedure • Kolostomie of ileostomie losstaande prosedure	495,00	330,00	155,40+T
1667	Colostomy: Closure • Kolostomie: Sluiting	495,00	330,00	129,50+T
1668	Revision of ileostomy pouch • Hersiening van ileostomie sak	2 062,50	1 375,00	155,40+T
8.10	Rectum and anus • Rektum en anus			
1677	Sigmoidoscopy: First and subsequent, with or without biopsy • Sigmoidoskopies: Eerste en daaropvolgende met of sonder biopsie	71,50	71,50	77,70+T
	<i>Repair of prolapsed rectum: Abdominal • Herstel van rektum prolaps: Abdominaal</i>			
1705	Incision and drainage of submucous abscess • Insnyding en dreinerings van perianale abses	220,00	220,00	77,70+T
1707	Drainage of submucous abscess • Dreinerings van submukusale abses	220,00	220,00	77,70+T
1737	Dilatation of ano-rectal structure • Dilatasie van ano-rektale struktuur	68,75	68,75	77,70+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
8.11	Liver • Lewer			
1743	Needle biopsy of liver • Naaldbiopsie van lewer	137,50	137,50	77,70+T
1745	Biopsy of liver by laparotomy • Biopsie van lewer deur laparotomie	495,00	330,00	103,60+T
1747	Drainage of liver abscess • Dreinerings van lewerabses	775,50	517,00	181,30+T
1748	Body composition measured by bio-electrical impedance • Liggaamsamestelling gemeet deur middel van bio-elektriese impedansie	16,50	16,50	--
	<i>Hemi-hepatectomy • Hemi-hepatektomie</i>			
1749	Right • Regs	2 420,00	1 611,50	233,10+T
1751	Left • Links	1 650,00	1 100,00	233,10+T
1753	Partial or segmental hepatectomy • Gedeeltelike of segmentale hepatektomie	825,00	550,00	233,10+T
1757	Suture of liver wound or injury • Hegting van lewerwond of -besering	990,00	660,00	233,10+T
8.12	Biliarytract • Galweë			
1763	With exploration of common bile duct • Met eksplorasië van choledochus	1 512,50	1 006,50	155,40+T
1765	Exploration of common bile duct: Secondary operation • Eksplorasië van choledochus: Sekondêre operasie	1 600,50	1 067,00	155,40+T
1767	Reconstruction of common bile duct • Rekonstruksie van choledochus	2 200,00	1 468,50	155,40+T
8.13	Pancreas • Pankreas			
1778	Pancreas: ERCP: Endoscopy + Catheterisation of pancreas duct or choledochus • Pankreas: ERCP: Endoskopie + kateterisasie van pankreasbuis of choledochus	533,50	357,50	103,60+T
	<i>Pancreatic functions tests • Pankreas funksietoets</i>			
1783	Drainage of pancreatic abscess • Dreinerings van pankreasabses	990,00	660,00	155,40+T
1791	Local, partial or subtotal pancreatectomy • Lokale, gedeeltelike of subtotale pankreatektomie	1 375,00	918,50	207,20 +T
1793	Distal pancreatectomy with internal drainage • Distale pankreatektomie met interne dreinasie	1 650,00	1 100,00	207,20+T
8.14	Peritoneal cavity • Peritoniale holte			
	<i>Pneumo-peritoneum • Pneumoperitoneum</i>			
1797	First • Eerste	71,50	71,50	103,60+T
1799	Repeat • Daaropvolgende	33,00	33,00	103,60+T
1800	Peritoneal lavage • Peritoneale uitspoeling	110,00	110,00	--
1801	Diagnostic paracentesis: Abdomen • Diagnostiese paracentese: Buik	44,00	44,00	--
1803	Therapeutic paracentesis: Abdomen • Terapeutiese paracentese: Buik	71,50	71,50	--
1807	Add to open procedure where procedure was performed through a laparoscope • Voeg by oop prosedure wanneer 'n prosedure deur 'n laparoskoop uitgevoer word	247,50	247,50	129,50+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
1809	Laparotomy • Laparotomie	577,50	385,00	103,600+T
1811	Suture of burst abdomen • Hegting van gebarste abdomen	550,00	368,50	181,30+T
1812	Laparotomy for control of surgical haemorrhage • Laparotomie vir beheer van chirurgiese bloeding			233,10+T
1813	Drainage of subphrenic abscess • Dreinerings van subfreniese abses	990,00	660,00	181,30+T
	<i>Drainage of other intraperitoneal abscess (excluding appendix abscess) • Dreinerings van ander intrapentoneale abses (appendiksabses uitgesluit)</i>			
1815	Per abdomen	990,00	660,00	129,50 +T
1817	Transrectal drainage of pelvic abscess • Transrektale dreinerings van bekkenabses	412,50	330,00	103,60+T
9. HERNIAE • BREUKE				
1819	Inguinal or femoral hernia • Inguinale of femorale breuk (trauma)	687,50	456,50	103,60+T
1825	Recurrent inguinal or femoral hernia • Herhalende inguinale of femorale breuk	852,50	566,50	103,60+T
1827	Strangulated hernia requiring resection of bowel • Reseksie van derm vir gestranguleerde breuk	1 309,00	874,50	181,30+T
1831	Umbilical hernia • Naelbreuk	770,00	511,50	103,60+T
1835	Incisional • Snitbreuk	880,00	588,50	103,60+T
10. URINARY SYSTEM • URINEWEE				
10.1 Kidney • Nier				
1839	Renal biopsy, per kidney, open • Nierbiopsie, per nier, oop	390,50	330,00	129,50+T
1841	Renal biopsy (needle) • Nierbiopsie (naald)	165,00	165,00	77,70+T
	<i>Peritoneal dialysis • Peritoneale dialise</i>			
1843	First day • Eerstedag	181,50	181,50	--
1845	Every subsequent day • Elke daaropvolgende dag	181,50	181,50	--
	<i>Haemodialysis • Hemodialise</i>			
1847	Per hour or part thereof • Per uur of gedeelte daarvan	115,50	115,50	--
1849	Maximum: Eight hours • Maksimum: Agt uur	924,00	616,00	--
1851	Thereafter per week • Daarna per week	302,50	302,50	--
1852	Continuous hemodiafiltration per day in intensive or high care unit • Volgehoue haemodiafiltrasie per dag in intensiewe of hoë sorgeenheid	181,50	181,50	--
	<i>Nephrectomy • Nefrektomie</i>			
1853	Primary nephrectomy • Primêre nefrektomie	1 039,50	693,00	129,50+T
1855	Secondary nephrectomy • Sekondêre nefrektomie	1 270,50	847,00	129,50+T
1863	Nephro-ureterectomy • Nefro-ureterektomie	1 479,50	984,50	129,50+T
1865	Nephrotomy with drainage nephrostomy • Nefrotomie met dreineringsnefrostromie	1 039,50	693,00	155,40 +T
1873	Suture renal laceration (renorrhaphy) • Hegting renalelaserasie (renorrhafie)	1 061,50	709,50	155,40+T
1879	Closure renal fistula • Sluiting van nierfistel	1 039,50	693,00	129,50+T
1881	Pyeloplasty • Piëloplastiek	1 386,00	924,00	129,50+T
1885	Pyelolithotomy • Piëlolitotomie	1 039,50	693,00	129,50+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
1891	Perinephric abscess or renal abscess: Drainage • Perine- frie absces of nier-absces: Dreinasie	621,50	412,50	181,30+T
10.2	Ureter • Ureter			
1897	Ureterorraphy: Suture of ureter • Ureterorrafie: Hegting van ureter	808,50	539,00	129,50+T
1898	Lumbar approach • Deur middel van lendesnit	1 039,50	693,00	129,50+T
1899	Ureteroplasty • Ureteroplastiek	995,50	665,50	129,50+T
1903	Ureterectomy only • Ureterektomie alleenlik	753,50	500,50	129,50+T
1919	Closure of ureteric fistula • Sluiting van fistula van ureter	808,50	539,00	129,50+T
1921	Immediate deligation of ureter • Onmiddellike losmaak van afbinding om ureter (deligasie)	808,50	539,00	129,50+T

10.3 Bladder • Blaas

**RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION URINARY SYSTEM
REELS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING URIENSTELSEL**

- FF (i) When a cystoscopy proceeds a related operation, modifier 0013 applies, i.e. cystoscopy followed by T U R prostatectomy • Wanneer 'n sistokopie 'n verwante operasie voorafgaan, geld wysiger 0013, byvoorbeeld sistokopie gevolg deur transuretrale prostotektomie.
- (ii) When a cystoscopy proceeds an unrelated operation, modifier 0005 applies, e.g. cystoscopy for urinary tract infection followed by inguinal hernia repair • Wanneer 'n sistokopie 'n onverwante operasie voorafgaan, geld wysiger 0005, byvoorbeeld sistokopie vir urinêre infeksie gevolg deur liesbreuk herstel.
- (iii) No modifier applies to item 1949 when performed together with any of items 1951 to 1973 • Geen wysiger is van toepassing op item 1949 wanneer saam met enige van items 1951 tot 1973 uitgevoer word nie.

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
1945	Installation of radio-opaque material for cystography or urethrocytography • Installerings van radio-opaak materiaal vir sistograe of uretrasistografie	27,50	27,50	77,70+T
1949	Cystoscopy/Hospital equipment • Sistokopie/Hospitaal toerusting	192,50	192,50	77,70+T
1951	And retrograde pyelography or retrograde ureteral cathete- risation: Unilateral or bilateral • En retrograde pielograe of retrograde kateterisering van ureter: Unilateraal of bilateraal	55,00	55,00	77,70+T
1952	J J Stent catheter • J J Stent kateter	242,00	242,00	77,70+T
1954	Ureteroscopy • Ureteroskopie	192,50		77,70+T
1959	With manipulation of ureteral calculus • Met manipulasie van uretersteen	110,00	110,00	77,70+T
1961	With removal of foreign body or calculus from urethra or bladder • Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp of kalkulus van uretra of blaas	110,00	110,00	77,70+T
1964	And control of haemorrhage and blood clot evacuation • En kontroliering van bloeding en bloedklont evakuasie	82,50	82,50	77,70+T
1976	Optic urethrotomy • Optiese uretrotomie	440,00	330,00	77,70+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
	<i>Internal urethrotomy • Interne uretrotomie</i>			
1979	Female • Vroulik	275,00	275,00	77,70+T
1981	Male • Manlik	275,00	275,00	77,70+T
	<i>Transurethral resection of bladderneck • Transureterale reseksie van blaasnek</i>			
1985	Female • Vroulik	577,50	385,00	129,50+T
1986	Male • Manlik	687,50	456,50	129,50+T
1987	Litholapaxy • Litolapaksie	440,00	330,00	129,50+T
1989	Cystometrogram • Sistometrogram	137,50	137,50	77,70+T
1991	Flometric bladder studies with videocystography • Vloeimet- tiese blaasstudies met videosistografie	220,00	220,00	77,70 +T
1992	Without videocystography • Sonder videosistografie	137,50	137,50	77,70+T
1993	Voiding cysto-urethrogram • Urinerings sisto-uretrogram	115,50	115,50	77,70+T
1995	Percutaneous aspiration of bladder • Perkutane aspirasie van blaas	55,00	55,00	77,70+T
1996	Bladder catheterisation--male (not at operation) • Blaas kateterisasie--manlik (nie tydens operasie)	33,00	33,00	77,70+T
1997	Bladder catheterisation--female (not at operation) • Blaas kateterisasie--vroulik (nie tydens operasie)	16,50	16,50	--
1999	Percutaneous cystostomy • Perkutane sistostomie	132,00	132,00	77,70+T
	Total cystectomy • Totale sistektomie			
2013	Diverticulectomy (independant procedure): Multiple or single • Divertikulektomie (onafhanklike prosedure): Veelvoudig of enkelvoudig	753,50	500,50	129,50+T
2015	Suprapubic cystostomy • Suprapubiese sistostomie	368,50	330,00	129,50+T
	<i>Reconstruction of ectopic bladder exclusive of orthopaedic operation (if required) • Rekonstruksie van ektopiese blaas met uitsluiting van ortopediese operasie (indien benodig)</i>			
2035	Cutaneous vesicostomy • Kutane vesikostomie	649,00	434,50	129,50+T
2039	Operation for ruptured bladder • Operasie vir ruptuur van blaas	753,50	500,50	155,40+T
2047	Drainage of perivesical or prevesical abscess • Dreinerings van peri-vesikale of prevesikale abses	352,00	330,00	129,50+T
	<i>Evacuation of clots from bladder • Verwydering van bloed-klonte uit blaas</i>			
2049	Other than post-operative • Post-operatief uitgesluit	220,00	220,00	77,70+T
2050	Post-operative • Post-operatief			129,50+T
2051	Simple bladder lavage: Including catheterisation • Eenvou- dige blaasspoeling: Kateterisasie ingesluit	66,00	66,00	77,70+T
2058	Non-surgical supervision of paraplegic patient All uredy- namic studies excluded and charged for separately under items 1979, 1981, 1991 and 1992 of the Tariff • Nie-opera- tiewe toesig van parapleë. Alle urodinamiese ondersoeke uitgesluit en kan afsonderlik voor gevra word onder items 1979, 1981, 1991 en 1992 in Tarief	643,50	429,00	--

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
10.4	Urethra • Uretra			
	<i>Dilatation of urethral structure: By passage of sound • Dilatasie van struktuur van uretra: deur middel van 'n sonde</i>			
2063	Initial (male) • Eerste (manlik)	110,00	110,00	77,70+T
2065	Subsequent (male) • Opvolg (manlik)	55,00	55,00	77,70+T
2067	By passage of filiform and follower (male) • D.m.v. 'n filiform en opvolger (manlik)	110,00	110,00	77,70+T
2071	Urethrorraphy: Suture of urethral wound or injury • Urethrorrae: Hegting van wond of besering van uretra	764,50	511,50	129,50+T
	<i>Urethraplasty • Uretraplastiek</i>			
	<i>Pendulous urethra • Penduleuse uretra</i>			
2075	First stage • Eerste stadium	390,50	330,00	103,60+T
2077	Second stage • Tweede stadium	797,50	533,50	103,60+T
2081	Reconstruction or repair of male anterior urethra (one stage) • Rekonstruksie of herstel van anterior manlike uretra (een stadium)	880,00	588,50	103,60+T
	<i>Reconstruction or repair of prostatic or membranous urethra • Rekonstruksie of herstel van prostatiese of mem-braneuse uretra</i>			
2083	First stage • Eerste stadium	924,00	616,00	155,40+T
2085	Second stage • Tweede stadium	924,00	616,00	155,40+T
2086	If done in one stage • Indien dit 'n een stadium operasie i	1 617,00	1 078,00	155,40+T
	<i>Total Urethrectomy • Totale Uretrektomie</i>			
2095	Drainage of simple localised perineal urinary extravasation • Dreinerings van eenvoudige gelokaliseerde perineale urinêre ekstrasvasie	231,00	231,00	129,50+T
2097	Drainage of extensive pedneal urinary extravasation • Dreinerings van uitgebreide perineale en/of abdominale urinêre ekstrasvasie	753,50	445,90	129,50+T
2103	Simple urethral meatotomy • Eenvoudige uretrale meatotomie	82,50	82,50	77,70+T
	<i>Incision of deep peri-urethral abscess • Insnyding van diep pen-uretrale abses</i>			
2105	Female • Vroulik	231,00	231,00	77,70+T
2107	Male • Manlik	137,50	137,50	77,70+T
2109	Badenoch pull-through for intractable structure or incontinence • Badenoch deurtrek operasie vir moeilike struktuur of inkontinensie	995,50	665,50	129,50+T
2111	External sphincterotomy • Eksterne sfinkterotomie	594,00	396,00	129,50+T
2115	Operation for correction of male urinary incontinence with or without introduction of prosthesis (excluding cost of prosthesis) • Operasie vir regstel van manlike urinêre inkontinensie met of sonder die aanbring van prostese (sonder koste van prostese)	924,00	616,00	129,50+T
2116	Urethral meatoplasty • Uretrale meatoplastiek	242,00	242,00	77,70+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
2117	Closure of urethrostomy or urethrocutaneous fistula (independant procedure) • Sluiting van uretrostomie of uretrokutane fistel (onafhanklike prosedure)	159,50	159,50	77,70+T
11	MALE GENITAL SYSTEM • MANLIKE GESLAGSTELSEL			
11.1	Penis • Penis			
2141	Plastic operation for insertion of prosthesis • Plastiek operasie vir inplaa van prostese	555,50	368,50	77,70+T
2147	Plastic operation for injury: Including fracture of penis and skin graft if required • Plastiese operasie vir 'n besering: Insluitende fraktuur van penis en veloorplanting indien nodig	924,00	616,00	77,70+T
11.2	Testis en epididymis • Testis en epididimis			
	<i>Orchidectomy (total or subcapsular) • Orgidektomie (totaal of subkapsulêr)</i>			
2191	Unilateral • Unilateraal	209,00	209,00	77,70+T
2193	Bilateral • Bilateraal	368,50	330,00	77,70+T
2213	Suture or repair of testicular injury • Hegting of herstel van besering van testis	187,00	187,00	103,60+T
2215	Incision and Drainage of testis or epididymis e.g. abscess or haematoma • Insnyding en dreinerings van testis of epididimis bv. abses of hematoom	187,00	187,00	103,60+T
2227	Incision and drainage of scrotal wall abscess • Insnyding en dreinerings en skrotumwandabses	93,50	93,50	77,70+T
11.3	Prostate • Prostaat			
2245	Trans-urethral resection of prostate • Trans-uretrale reseksie van prostaat	1 386,00	924,00	155,40+T
14	NERVOUS SYSTEM • SENUWEESTELSEL			
14.1	Diagnostic procedures • Diagnostiese prosedures			
2709	Full spinogram including bilateral median and postdortibial studies • Volledige spinogram wat bilaterale medianus en tibialis postedor studies insluit	770,00		--
2711	Electro-encephalography • Elektro-enkefalografie	143,00	143,00	--
2712	Electro-encephalography—interpretation • Elektro-enkefalografie—interpretasie	66,00	66,00	--
2713	Lumbar puncture and/or intrathecal injections • Lumbale punksie en/of intratekale inspuitings	82,50	82,50	--
2714	Cisternal puncture and/or intrathecal injections • Sisternale punksie en/of intratekale inspuitings	82,50	82,50	--
	<i>Electromyography • Elektromiografie</i>			
2717	First • Eerste	412,50	275,00	--
2718	Subsequent • Opvolg	412,50	275,00	--
	<i>Angiography Carotis • Angiografie Karotis</i>			
2725	Unilateral • Unilateraal	137,50	137,50	103,60+T
2726	Bilateral • Bilateraal	242,00	242,00	103,60 +T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
2727	Vertebral artery: Direct needling • Vertebrale arterie: Direkte benaalding	275,00	275,00	103,60+T
2729	Vertebral catheterisation • Vertebrale kateterisasie	275,00	275,00	103,60+T
	<i>Air encephalography and Posterior fossa tomography • Lugenkefalografie en Posterior fossa tomografie</i>			
2731	Injection of air (independent procedure) • Insuit van lug (alleenstaande prosedure)	79,75		103,60+T
2733	Attendance at radiology by clinician • Bywoning van radiologie deur klinikus	112,75		--
2735	Posterior fossa tomography attendance by clinician • Posterior fossa tomografie met bywoning deur klinikus	173,25		--
2737	Visual field charting on Bjerrum Screen • Gesigsveld- bepaling d.m.v. Bjerrum se skerm	38,50	38,50	--
	<i>Ventricular needling without burring • Ventrikelpunksie, sonder boorgate</i>			
2739	Tapping only • Slegs aftapping	88,00	88,00	103,60+T
2741	Plus introduction of air and/or contrast dye for ventriculo- graphy • Plus inplasing van lug en/of kontrasmiddel vir ventrikulografie	236,50	236,50	103,60+T
	<i>Subdural tapping • Subdurale aftapping</i>			
2743	First sitting • Eerste keer	82,50	82,50	103,60+T
2745	Subsequent • Daaropvolgende keer	55,00	55,00	103,60+T
14.2	Introduction of burr holes for • Boorgate vir			
2747	Ventriculography • Ventrikulografie	825,00	550,00	207,20+T
2749	Catheterisation for ventriculography and/or drainage • Kateterisering vir ventrikulografie en/of dreinerings	825,00	550,00	207,20+T
2753	Subdural haematoma • Subdurale hematoom	825,00	550,00	207,20+T
2755	Subdural empyema • Subdurale empieëm	825,00	550,00	207,20+T
2757	Brain abscess • Breinabses	825,00	550,00	207,20+T
14.3	Nerve procedures • Senuwee prosedures			
2765	Nerve conduction studies (see items 0733 and 3285) • Senuweegeleidingstudies (sien items 0733 en 3285)	143,00	93,50	103,60+T
14.3.1	Nerve repair of suture • Senuwee herstel of hegting			
2767	Suture Brachial Plexus (see also items 2837 and 2839) • Hegting Bragiale Plexus (sien items 2837 en 2839)	1 650,00	1 100,00	155,40+T
	<i>Suture • Hegting</i>			
	<i>Large nerve • Groot senuwee</i>			
2769	Primary • Primêr	737,00	489,50	129,50+T
2771	Secondary • Sekondêr	1 111,00	742,50	129,50+T
	<i>Digital nerve • Digitale senuwee</i>			
2773	Primary • Primêr	357,50	330,00	77,70+T
2775	Secondary • Sekondêr	528,00	352,00	77,70+T
	<i>Nerve graft • Senuwee-transplantaat</i>			

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
2777	Simple • Eenvoudig <i>Fascicular • Fassikulêr</i>	1 111,00	742,50	103,60+T
2779	First fasciculus • Eerste fassikulus	1 111,00	742,50	103,60+T
2781	Each additional fasciculus • Elke bykomende fassikulus	275,00	275,00	103,60+T
2783	Nerve flap: To include all stages • Senuweeflap: Alle stadia ingesluit.	1 232,00	819,50	103,60+T
2787	Grafting of facial nerve • Oorplanting van nervus facialis	1 182,50	786,50	129,50+T
14.3.2 Neurectomy • Neurektomie				
2799	Intrathecal injections for pain • Intratekale inspuitings vir pyn	198,00	198,00	103,60 +T
2800	Plexus nerve block • Pleksus senuweeblok	198,00	198,00	As for specialists- Soos vir spesialiste
2801	Epidural injection for pain • Epidurale inspuiting vir pyn	198,00	198,00	—
2802	Peripheral nerve block • Perifere senuweeblok	137,50	137,50	As for specialists- Soos vir spesialiste
<i>Alcohol injection in peripheral nerves for pain • Alkohol inspuiting in perifere senuwees vir pyne</i>				
2803	Unilateral • Unilateraal	110,00	110,00	77,70+T
2805	Bilateral • Bilateraal	192,50	192,50	77,70+T
2809	Peripheral nerve section for pain • Perifere senuwee-deursnyding vir pyn	247,50	247,50	77,70+T
2815	Interdigital • Interdigitaal	280,50	280,50	77,70+T
2825	Excision: Neuroma: Peripheraal • Eksisie: Neuroom: Perifeer	352,00	330,00	77,70+T
14.3.3 Other nerve procedures • Ander senuwee prosedures				
2827	Transposition of ulnar nerve • Transposisionering van nervus ulnaris <i>Neurolysis • Neurolise</i>	550,00	368,50	77,70+T
2829	Minor • Klein	280,50	280,50	77,70+T
2831	Major • Groot	726,00	484,00	77,70+T
2833	Digital • Digitaal	528,00	352,00	77,70+T
2835	Scalenotomy • Skalenotomie	726,00	484,00	155,40+T
2837	Brachial plexus, suture or neurolysis (item 2767) • Brachiaal pleksus, hegting of neurolise (item 2767)	1 650,00	1 100,00	155,40+T
2839	Total Brachial plexus exposure with graft neurolysis and transplantation • Totale Brachiaal pleksus blootlegging met neurolise en transplantaat	2 475,00	1 650,00	155,40+T
2841	Carpal Tunnel • Karpaahtonnel <i>Lumbar sympathectomy • Lumbale simpatektomie</i>	352,00	330,00	77,70+T
2843	Unilateral • Unilateraal	841,50	561,00	103,60+T
2845	Bilateral • Bilateraal	1 474,00	984,50	155,40+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
<i>Sympathetic block • Simpatiese senuweeblok:</i>				
<i>Other levels • Op enige vlak:</i>				
2849	Unilateral • Unilateraal	110,00	110,00	77,70+T
2851	Bilateral • Bilateraal	192,50	192,50	77,70+T
14.4	Skull procedures • Skedelprosedures			
<i>Repair of depressed fracture of skull • Herstel van ingedrewe skedelfraktuur</i>				
<i>Without brain laceration • Sonder skeuring van harsings</i>				
2859	Major • Groot	1 100,00	731,50	207,20+T
2860	Small • Klein	935,00	621,50	207,20+T
<i>With brain lacerations • Met skeuring van harsings</i>				
2861	Small • Klein	1 100,00	731,50	207,20+T
2862	Major • Groot	2 062,50	1 375,00	207,20+T
2863	Cranioplasty • Kranioplastiek	1 540,00	1 028,50	207,20+T
2875	Theco-peritoneal C.S.F. shunt • Teko-peritoneale S.S.V. kortsluiting	1 540,00	1 028,50	207,20+T
14.6	Aneurysm repair • Aneurisme herstel			
2876	Repair of aneurysm or anterior-venous anomalies (intracranial) • Herstel van aneurisme of arterio-veneuse-anomalieë (intrakraniaal)	3 850,00	2 568,50	388,50+T
14.7	Posterior fossa surgery • Posterior fossa chirurgie			
<i>Neurectomy • Neurektomie</i>				
2879	Glosso-pharyngeal nerve • Glosso-faringeale senuwee	2 640,00	1 760,00	155,40+T
<i>Eighth nerve • Agste kopsenuwee</i>				
2881	Intracranial • Intrakraniaal	2 640,00	1 760,00	207,20+
2887	Vestibular nerve • Vestibulêre senuwee	2 640,00	1 760,00	233,10+T
14.7.1	Supratentorial procedures • Supratentoriale prosedures			
2899	Craniectomy for extra-dural haematoma or empyema • Kraniëktomie weens ekstradurale hematoom of empieën	2 062,50	1 375,00	284,90+T
14.8	Craniotomy for • Kraniotomie vir			
2900	Extra-dural orbital decompression • Ekstradurale orbitale dekompressie	3 850,00	2 568,50	284,90+T
2903	Abscess • Abses	2 475,00	1 650,00	284,90+T
2904	Haematoma, foreign body: Cerebral or cerebellar • Hematoom, vreemde voorwerpe: Serebraal of serebellêr	2 475,00	1 650,00	284,90+T
2905	Focal epilepsy: Excision of cortical scar • Fokale epilepsie: Ultsnyding van kortikale litteken	2 475,00	1 650,00	284,90+T
2906	With anterior fossa meningocoele and repair of bony skull defect • Met herstel anterior fossa meningoseel en sluiting van benige skedeldefek	2 062,50	1 375,00	284,90+T
2909	CSF-leaks • SSV-lekkasie	2 475,00	1 650,00	284,90+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
14.8.1	Stereo-tactic cerebral and spinal cord procedures • Sterio-taktiese serebrale en rugnurg prosedures			
2918	Non-operative supervision of paraplegics for all disciplines except urologists • Nie-operatiewe toesig van parapleë vir alle dissiplines, behalwe uroloë	1 342,00	896,50	—
14.9	Spinal operations • Spinale operasies			
2919	Laminectomy for spinal stenosis at multiple levels • Laminektomie vir spinale stenose veelvuldige vlakke <i>Laminectomy • Laminektomie</i>	2 123,00	1 413,50	77,70+T+M
2921	One level • Een vlak	1 232,00	819,50	77,70+T+M
2922	Multiple levels • Meer as een vlak <i>Chordotomy • Chordotomie</i>	1 408,00	940,50	77,70+T+M
2923	Unilateral • Unilateraal	979,00	654,50	77,70+T+M
2925	Open • Oop <i>Rhizotomy • Risotomie</i>	1 925,00	1 281,50	77,70+T+M
2927	Extradural, but intraspinal • Extraduraal, maar intraspinaal	1 760,00	1 171,50	77,70+T+M
2928	Intradural • Intraduraal <i>Extramedullary, but intradural • Ekstramedullêr, maar intraduraal</i>	1 925,00	1 281,50	77,70+T+M
2940	Lumbar osteophyte removal • Lumbale osteofiet verwydering	1 028,50	687,50	77,70+T+M
2941	Cervical or thoracic osteophyte removal • Servikale of torakale osteofiet verwydering	1 567,50	1 045,00	77,70+T+M
14.10	Arterial ligations • Arteriële afbinding			
	<i>Carotis • Karotis</i>			
2951	Trauma	660,00	440,00	207,20+T

14.11 Medical Psychotherapy • Mediese Psigoterapie**Note • Opmerking**

Rule: Prior approval must be obtained from the Commissioner before any treatment under this section is carried out. Where approval has been obtained, treatments must be limited to 12 sessions only, after which the patient must be referred back to the referring doctor for an evaluation and report to the Commissioner.

Reël: Enige behandeling ingevolge hierdie afdeling moet vooraf goedkeuring van die Kommissaris verkry word. Waar goedkeuring verleen word moet die sessies beperk word tot 12 sessies waarna die pasient na die verwysende geneesheer terugverwys moet word vir evaluering en verslag aan die Kommissaris.

GENERAL RULE GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF
ALGEMENE REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- Va** Visits at hospital or nursing home during a course of electro-convulsive treatment are justified and may be charged for besides fees for the procedure • Besoeke by 'n hospitaal of verpleeginrigting tydens 'n kursus van elektro-konvulsiewe behandeling is geregverdig en gelde kan daarvoor gehef word, bo en behalwe die gelde vir die prosedure.
- Vb** Except-where otherwise indicated, the duration of a medical psychotherapeutic session is set at 20 minutes or part thereof provided that such a part comprises 50% or more of the time of a session. This set duration is also applicable for psychiatric examination methods • Behalwe waar anders aangedui, is die duur van 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese sessie 20 minute of gedeelte daarvan op voorwaarde dat sodanige gedeelte 50% of meer van die tyd van 'n sessie uitmaak. Hierdie afbakening geld ook vir psigiatrisse ondersoekmetodes.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING MEDIESE PSIGOTERAPIE

- 0079** If a first consultation proceeds into, or is immediately followed by a medical psychotherapeutic procedure, fees for the procedure shall be calculated at R117,60 per 20 minute session or part thereof, provided that such a part comprises 50% or more of the time of a session • Indien 'n eerste konsultasie onmiddellik gevolg word deur, of oorgaan in 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese prosedure, sal die gelde vir die prosedure bereken word teen R117,60 per 20 minute of gedeelte daarvan op voorwaarde dat sodanige gedeelte 50% of meer van die tyd van 'n sessie uitmaak.

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
2957	Individual psychotherapy (specific type)—per short session (20 minutes) • Individuele psigoterapie (spesifiseer tipe)—per kort sessie (20 minute)	132,00	--	--
2974	Individual psychotherapy (specific type)—per intermediate session (40 minutes) • Individuele psigoterapie—per intermediêre sessie (40 minute)	264,00	--	--
2975	Individual psychotherapy (specify type)—per extended session (60 minutes or longer) • Individuele psigoterapie (spesifiseer tipe)—per verlengde sessie (60 minute of langer)	396,00	--	--
2958	Psychoanalytic therapy—per 60-minute session • Psigoanalitiese terapie—per 60-minute sessie	396,00	--	--
14.12	Physical treatment methods • Fisiese behandelings-metodes			
2970	Electro-convulsive treatment (ECT)—each time (see rule Va) • Elektro-konvulsiewe behandeling (EKB)—per keer (raadpleeg reël Va)	66,00	44,00	77,70+ T
2971	Intravenous anti-depressive medication through infusion—per push in (maximum 1 push in per 24 hours) • Binneaaarse anti-depressiewe medikasie deur infuus—per instoot (maksimum 1 instoot per 24 uur)	33,00	22,00	--
14.13	Psychiatric examination methods • Psigiatrisse ondersoek-metodes			
2972	Narco-analysis (maximum of 3 sessions per treatment)—per session • Narkoanalise (maksimum van 3 sessies per behandeling)—per sessie	132,00	88,00	--

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
2973	Psychometry by Psychiatrist (specify examination)—per session (maximum of 3 sessions per examination) • Psigometrie deur Psigiater (spesifiseer ondersoek)—per sessie (maksimum van 3 sessies per ondersoek)	132,00	88,00	--
15	GENERAL • ALGEMEEN			
3001	Implantation of pellets (excluding cost of material) • Inplantasie van korrels (koste van materiaal uitgesluit)	16,50	16,50	--
16	EYE • OOG			
16.1	Procedures performed in rooms • Spreekkamerprosedures			
	Eye investigations and photography refer to one or both eyes except where otherwise indicated • Oogondersoeke en fotografie verwys na een of albei oë, behalwe waar anders aangetoon Material used is excluded • Materiaal gebruik word uitgesluit. The tariff for photography is not related to the number of photographs taken • Die tarief vir fotografie het nie betrekking op die aantal foto's wat geneem word nie			
3002	Gonioscopy • Gonioskopie	38,50	38,50	--
3003	Fundus contact lens or 90D lens examination • Fundus kontaklen of 90D lens ondersoek	38,50	38,50	--
3004	Peripheral fundus examination with indirect ophthalmoscope • Perifere fundus ondersoek met indirekte oftalmoskoop	38,50	38,50	--
3013	Ocular motility assessment: Comprehensive examination • Okulêre motiliteitsbepalings: Omvattende ondersoek	66,00	66,00	--
3014	Tonometry per test with maximum of 2 tests for provocative tonometry (one or both eyes) • Tonometrie per toets met maksimum van 2 toetse vir uitloktionometrie (een of albei oë)	38,50	38,50	--
3015	Charting of visual field with manual perimeter • Kartering van gesigsveld met manuele perimeter <i>Special eye investigations • Spesiale oogondersoeke</i>	154,00	154,00	--
3016	Retinal threshold test without storage facilities • Retina drempeltoets sonder bergingsfasiliteite	165,00	165,00	--
3017	Retinal threshold test inclusive of computer disc storage for Delta or Statpak programs • Retina drempeltoets insluitende rekenaarskyfberging vir Delta of Statpak programme	407,00	330,00	--
3018	Retinal threshold trend evaluation (additional to 3017) • Retina drempelverloop evaluasie (addisioneel tot 3017)	88,00	88,00	--
3020	Pachymetry: Only when own instrument is used, per eye. Only in addition to corneal surgery • Pagimetrie: Alleenlik wanneer eie instrument gebruik word per oog. Alleenlik as toevoeging tot kornea chirurgie	253,00	253,00	--

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3021	Retinal function assessment including refraction after ocular surgery (within four months), maximum two examinations • Retinafunksie-bepaling insluitend refraksie na okulêre chirurgie (binne vier maande), maksimum twee ondersoeke	49,50	49,50	--
3025	Electronic tonography • Elektroniese tonografie	104,50	104,50	--
3027	Fundus photography • Fundusfotografie	115,50	115,50	--
3029	Anterior segment microphotography • Anterior-segment mikrofotografie	115,50	115,50	--
3031	Fluorescein angiography (excluding colour photography) • Fluoresseïen angiografie (Kleurfotografie uitgesluit).	247,50	247,50	--
3032	Eyelid and orbit photography • Ooglid en orbit fotografie	49,50	49,50	--
3033	Interpretation of 3031 referred by other clinician • Interpretasie van 3031 verwys deur ander geneesheer	88,00	88,00	--
3034	Determination of lens implant power per eye • Bepaling van lensimplantstuk sterkte per oog	82,50	82,50	--
3035	Where a minor procedure usually done in the consulting rooms requires a general anaesthetic or use of an operating theatre, an additional fee may be charged-• Wanneer 'n klein prosedure wat gewoonlik in die spreekkamer uitgevoer word 'n algemene narkose of die gebruik van 'n teater vereis, kan bykomende gelde gehef word	121,00	121,00	As per procedure- Soos per prosedure
3036	Photokeratoscopy: For pathological corneas only Excluding cases for R.K. assessment Only on special motivation • Fotokeratoskopie: Alleenlik vir patologiese korneas Uitgesluit gevalle vir R.K. beraming Alleenlik met spesiale motivering	198,00	198,00	--
16.2	Retina			
3037	Surgical treatment of retinal detachment including vitreous replacement but excluding vitrectomy • Chirurgiese behandeling van retinaloslating insluitende vervanging van vitreous uitsluitende vitrektomie	1 540,00	1 028,50	155,40+T
3039	Prophylaxis and treatment of retina and choroid by cryotherapy and/or diathermy and/or photocoagulation and/or laser per eye • Profilakse en behandeling van retina en choroid met krioterapie en/of diatermie en/of fotokoagulasie en/of laser per oog	577,50	385,00	155,40+T
3041	Pan retinal photocoagulation (per eye): Done in one sitting • Panretinale fotokoagulasie (per oog): In een sitting gedoen (Subsequent sittings: Modifier 0005) • (Daaropvolgende sittings: Wysiger 0005)	825,00	550,00	155,40+T
3044	Removal of encircling band and/or buckling material • Verwydering van omsirkelende bande en/of induik-materiaal	577,50	385,00	155,40+T
16.3	Cataract • Ka*arak			
3045	Intra-capsular extraction • Intra-kapsulêre ekstraksie	1 155,00	770,00	181,30+T
3047	Extra-capsular (including capsulotomy) • Ekstra-kapsulêr (kapsulotomie ingesluit)	1 155,00	770,00	181,30+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3049	Insertion of lenticulus in addition to 3045 or 3047 (cost of lens excluded) Modifier 0005 not applicable • Inplasing van lentikulus addisioneel tot 3045 of 3047 (koste van lens uitgesluit) (Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie)	313,50	313,50	181,30+T
3051	Needling or capsulotomy • Benaalding of kapsulotomie	715,00	478,50	103,60+T
3052	Laser capsulotomy • Laser kapsulotomie	577,50	385,00	103,60+T
3057	Removal of lenticulus • Verwydering van lentikulus	1 155,00	770,00	181,30+T
3059	Insertion of lenticulus when 3045 or 3047 was not executed (cost of lens excluded) • Inplasing van lentikulus wanneer 3045 of 3047 nie uitgevoer is nie (koste van lens uitgesluit)	1 155,00	770,00	181,30+T
3060	Use of own surgical microscope for surgery or examination (not for slitlamp microscope) (for use by ophthalmologists only) • Gebruik van eie chirurgiese mikroskoop vir chirurgie of ondersoek (nie vir spleetlamp mikroskoop nie) (slegs vir gebruik deur oftalmoloë)	22,00		--
16.4	Glaucoma • Glaukoom			
3061	Drainage operation • Dreineringsoperasie	1 155,00	770,00	155,40+T
3063	Cyclorotherapy or cyclodiathermy • Siklokrioterapie of siklediatermie	577,50	385,00	155,40+T
3064	Laser trabeculoplasty • Laser trabekuloplastie	577,50	385,00	155,40 +T
3065	Removal of blood anterior chamber • Verwydering van bloed van voorste kamer	577,50	385,00	103,60+T !
3067	Goniotomy • Goniotomie	1 155,00	770,00	181,30+T ,
16.5	Intra-ocular foreign body • Vreemde voorwerp in oog			
3071	Anterior to Iris • Anterior tot die Iris	698,50	467,50	103,60 +T
3073	Posterior to Iris (including prophylactic thermal treatment to retina) • Posterior tot die Iris (profilaktiese hittebehandeling van retina ingesluit)	1 155,00	770,00	155,40+T
16.6	Strabismus • Strabismus			
	(Whether operation performed on one eye or both) • (Hetsy operasie uitgevoer op een of albei oë)			
3075	Operation on one or two muscles • Operasie op een of twee spiere	880,00	588,50	129,50+T
3076	Operation on three or four muscles • Operasie op drie of vier spiere	1 100,00	731,50	129,50+T
3077	Subsequent operation one or two muscles • Daaropvolgende operasie een of twee spiere	660,00	440,00	129,50+T
3078	Subsequent operation on three of four muscles • Daaropvolgende operasie op drie of vier spiere	825,00	550,00	129,50+ T
16.7	Globe • Oogbol			
3080	Examination of eyes under general anaesthetic where no surgery is done • Ondersoek van oë onder algemene narkose waar 'n operasie nie gedoen word nie	440,00	330,00	103,60+T
3081	Treatment of minor perforating injury • Behandeling van klein perforerende besering	561,00	374,00	155,40+T
3083	Treatment of major perforating injury • Behandeling van groot perforerende besering	1 243,00	830,50	155,40+T
3085	Enucleation or Evisceration • Enukleasie of Evisserasie	577,50	385,00	129,50+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3087	Enucleation or Evisceration with mobile implant: Excluding cost of implant and prosthesis • Eenukleasie of Evisserasie met beweeglike inplantstuk: Koste van inplantstuk en protese uitgesluit	880,00	588,50	129,50+T
3068	Hydroxyapetite insertion (Additional to item 3087) • Hidroksiapetite inplasing (Addisionele tot item 3087)	220,00	220,00	129,50+T
3089	Subconjunctival injection if not done at time of operation • Subkonjunktivale inspuiting indien nie tydens operasie gedoen nie	55,00	55,00	129,50+T
3091	Retrobulbar injection (if not done at time of operation) • Retrobulbêre inspuiting (indien nie gedoen tydens operasie)	88,00	88,00	103,60+T
3092	External laser treatment for superficial lesions • Eksterne laser behandeling vir oppervlakkige letsels	291,50	291,50	--
3096	Adding of air or gas in vitreous as a post-operative procedure • Byvoeging van lug of gas in vitreous as 'n na-operatiewe prosedure	715,00	478,50	181,30+T
3097	Anterior vitrectomy • Anterior vitrektomie	1 540,00	1 028,50	155,40+T
3098	Removal of silicon from globe • Verwydering van silikon uit oogbol	1 540,00	1 028,50	155,40+T
3099	Posterior vitrectomy including anterior vitrectomy, encircling of globe and vitreous replacement • Posteriorvitrektomie insluitende anterior vitrektomie omsirkeling van oogbol en vervanging van vitreus	2 304,50	1 534,50	155,40+T
3100	Lensectomy done at time of posterior vitrectomy • Lensektomie gedoen saam met posterior vitrektomie	165,00	165,00	181,30+T
16.8	Orbit • Oogkas			
3101	Drainage of orbital abscess • Dreinerings van orbitale abses	577,50	385,00	129,50+T
3105	Exenteration • Eksenterasie	1 512,50	1 006,50	129,50+T
3107	Orbitotomy requiring bone flap • Orbitotomie wat beenflap vereis	1 320,00	880,00	129,50 +T
3108	Eye socket reconstruction • Oogkasrekonstruksie	1 133,00	753,50	129,50+T
3109	Hydroxyapetite implantation in eye cavity when evisceration or enucleation was done previously • Hidroksiapetite inplanting wanneer evisserasie of enukleasie reeds voorheen gedoen is	1 650,00	1 100,00	129,50+T
3110	Second stage hydroxyapetite implantation • Tweede stadium hidroksiapetite inplanting	605,00	401,50	129,50+T
16.9	Cornea • Kornea			
3111	Contact lenses: Assessment involving preliminary fittings and tolerance visits • Kontaklensberaming: Aanvanklike passings en verdraagsaamheidsbesoeke	*	*	--
3113	Fitting of contact lenses and instructions to patient: Includes eye examination, first fittings of the contact lenses and further post-fitting visits for one year • Passing van kontak-lense en instruksie aan die pasient: Oog-ondersoek, eerste aanpas van kontaklense en opvolgbesoeke vir een jaar ingeslote	1 100,00	731,50	--

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3115	Fitting of only one contact lens and instructions to the patient: Eye examination, first fitting of the contact lens and further post-fitting visits for one year included • Passing van slegs een kontaklens en instruksies aan die pasient: Oog-onderzoek, eerste pas van kontaklens en opvolgbesoeke vir een jaar ingeslote	913,00	610,50	—
*3117	Removal of foreign body: On the basis of fee per consultation • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp op die basis van gelde per konsultasie		*	103,60+T
3118	Curettage of cornea after removal of foreign body • Curettage van kornea na verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	55,00	55,00	—
3119	Tattooing • Tattoeëring	143,00	143,00	103,60+T
3121	Graft (Lamellar of full thickness) • Oorplanting (Lamellêr van volle dikte)	1 589,50	1 061,50	155,40+T
3123	Insertion of intra-corneal prosthesis • Insit van intrakorneale prostese	1 397,00	929,50	155,40+T
3125	Keratectomy or conjunctival flap • Keratektomie of konjunctivale flap	698,50	467,50	155,40+T
3127	Cauterization of Cornea (by chemical, thermal or cryotherapy methods) • Kouterisasie van Kornea (deur chemiese, termale of krioterapie metodes)	55,00	55,00	103,60+T
3130	Pterygium • Pterigium	291,50	291,50	103,60+T
3131	Paracentesis • Parasentese	291,50	291,50	103,60+T
16.10	Ducts • Buise			
3133	Probing and/or syringing, per duct • Sondering en/of deurspoeling per buis	55,00	55,00	103,60+T
3135	Insertion of polythene tubes (additional): Unilateral • Inplasing van politeenbuis (bykomend): Unilateraal	71,50	71,50	103,60+T
3137	Excision of lacrimal sac: Unilateral • Uitsnyding van traan-sak: Unilateraal	726,00	484,00	103,60+T
3139	Dacryocystorhinostomy (single) with or without polythene sac • Dakriosistorinostomie (enkel) met of sonder politeenbuis	1 155,00	770,00	129,50+ T
3141	Sealing of puncture • Toemaak van punktum	110,00	110,00	103,60+ T
3143	Three-snip operation • Driesnit-operasie	55,00	55,00	103,60+ T
	<i>Repair of canaliculus • Herstel van kanalikulus</i>			
3145	Primary procedure • Primêre prosedure	726,00	484,00	103,60+ T
3147	Secondary procedure • Sekondêre prosedure	962,50	643,50	103,60+ T
16.11	Iris • Iris			
3149	Iridectomy or iridotomy by open operation as isolated procedure • Iridektomie of iridotomie met oop operasie as geïsoleerde prosedure	726,00	484,00	103,60+ T
3153	Iridectomy or iridotomy by laser or photocoagulation as isolated procedure (maximum one procedure) • Iridektomie of iridotomie met laser of fotokoagulasie as geïsoleerde prosedur (maksimum een prosedure)	577,50	385,00	103,60+ T
3157	Division of anterior synechiae as isolated procedure • Verdeling van anterior sinegieë as geïsoleerde prosedure	726,00	484,00	103,60+ T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
16.12	Lids • Ooglede			
3161	Tarsorrhaphy • Tarsorrafie	258,50	258,50	103,60+ T
3165	Repair of skin laceration of the lid • Herstel van vellaserasie van die lid	258,50	258,50	103,60+ T
3176	Lid operation for facial nerve paralysis including tarsorrhaphy but excluding cost of material • Ooglidoperasie vir fasiale senuweeverlamming, tarsorrafie ingesluit maar koste van materiaal uitgesluit	1 028,50	687,50	103,60+ T
16.12.1	Entropion or ectropion by • Entropion of ektropion d.m.v.			
3177	Cautery • Kouterisasie	55,00	55,00	103,60+ T
3179	Suture • Hegting	258,50	258,50	103,60+ T
3181	Open operation • Oop operasie	577,50	385,00	103,60+ T
3183	Free skin, mucosal grafting or flap • Vry vel, slymvlies oor- planting of flap	1 133,00	753,50	103,60+ T
16.12.2	Reconstruction of eyelid • Rekonstruksie van ooglid			
	<i>Staged procedures for partial or total loss of eyelid • Prosedures vir gedeeltelike of volledige verlies van ooglid</i>			
3185	First stage • Eerste stadium	1 133,00	753,50	103,60+ T
3187	Subsequent stage • Daaropvolgende stadium	1 133,00	753,50	103,60+ T
3189	Full thickness eyelid laceration for injury: Direct repair • Volle dikte ooglid laserasie as gevolg van besering: Direkte herstel.	726,00	484,00	103,60+ T
3191	Blepharoplasty: Upper lids for improvement in function • Blefaroplastiek: Boonste ooglede om funksie te verbeter	726,00	484,00	103,60+ T
16.12.3	Ptosis • Ptose			
3193	Repair by superior rectus, levator or frontalis muscle operation • Herstel deur middel van superior rektus, ligspier of frontalespier operasie	1 045,00	698,50	103,60+ T
	<i>Ptosis: By lesser procedure e.g. sling operation • Ptose: D.m.v. enige kleiner operasies, bv draagbandoperasies</i>			
3195	Unilateral • Unilateraal	522,50	346,50	103,60+T
3197	Bilateral • Bilateraal	913,00	610,50	103,60+T
3198	Eximer laser: Hire fee • Eksimer laser: Verhuringsgelde	1 564,20	--	--
16.13	Conjunctiva • Konjunktiva			
3199	Repair of conjunctiva by grafting • Herstel van konjunktiva deur oorplanting	726,00	484,00	103,60+T
3200	Repair of lacerated conjunctiva • Herstel van laserasie van konjunktiva.	258,50	258,50	103,60+T
16.14	General • Algemeen			
3201	Laser apparatus (hire fee)/for one or both eyes done in one sitting • Laser apparaat (verhuringsgelde)/vir een of beide oë in een sitting gedoen	599,50		--

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3202	PHAKO emulcification apparatus (hire fee) • FAKO emulsi- fiseringsapparaat (verhuringsgelde)	599,50		--
3203	Vitreotomy apparatus (hire fee) • Vitrektomie apparaat (verhuringsgelde) :	660,00		--
17	EAR • OOR			
17.1	External Ear (Pinna) • Eksterne Oor (Oorskulp)			
	Major reconstruction of external ear • Groot operasie vir rekonstruksie van uitwendige oor a g v misvorming			
3271	Partial or total reconstruction traumatic absence or following tumour excision of external ear • Gedeeltelike of algehele rekonstruksie van uitwendige oor vir traumatiese afwesigheid	*	*	--
17.2	External ear canal • Uitwendige gehoorgang			
3204	Removal of foreign body at rooms • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp by spreekkamer	*	*	103,60+T
3205	Removal of foreign body under general anaesthetic • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp onder algemene narkose	115,50	115,50	103,60+T
	Meatus Atresia • Meatus-atresie			
3215	Repair of stenosis of cartilaginous portion • Herstel van stenose van kraakbrenige deel	902,00	599,50	103,60+T
3219	Removal of osteoma from meatus: Solitary • Verwyder van enkele meatale osteoom	423,50	330,00	103,60+T
3221	Removal of osteoma from meatus: Multiple • Verwydering van veelvuldige meatale osteome	1 182,50	786,50	103,60+T
17.3	Middle ear • Middelloor			
3237	Exploratory tympanotomy • Eksploratiewe timpanotomie	324,50	324,50	129,50+T
3243	Myringoplasty • Miringoplastiek	759,00	506,00	129,50+T
3245	Tympanoplasty with or without muscle grafting • Timpanoplastiek met of sonder spiertransplantasie	1 523,50	1 017,50	129,50+T
3257	Cortical mastoidectomy • Kortikale mastoïdektomie	715,00	478,50	129,50+T
3259	Radical mastoidectomy (excluding minor procedures) • Radikale mastoïdektomie (kleiner prosedures uitgesluit)	1 072,50	715,00	129,50+T
3264	Tympanomastoidectomy • Timpanomastoïdektomie	2 062,50	1 375,00	129,50+T
3265	Reconstruction of posterior canal wall, following radical mastoidectomy • Rekonstruksie van posterior wand van die kanaal, na radikale mastoïdektomie	1 760,00	1 171,50	129,50+T
17.4	Facial nerve • Fasialissenuwee			
17.4.1	Facial nerve tests • Fasialissenuweetoetse			
3223	Percutaneous stimulation of the facial nerve • Perkutane stimulasie van die fasialissenuwee	49,50	49,50	103,60+T
3224	Electroneurography (ENOG) • Elektroneurografie (ENOG)	412,50	275,00	103,60+T

17.4.2 Facial nerve surgery • Fasialissenuweechirurgie**EXPLORATION OF FACIAL NERVE • BLOOTLEGGING VAN NERVUS FASIALIS**

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3227	Exploration of tympano mastoid segment • Blootlegging van die timpanomastoid segment	1 523,50	1 017,50	129,50+T
3228	Grafting of the tympano mastoid segment (including item 3227) • Oorplanting van die timpanomastoid segment (insluitende item 3227)	2 398,00	1 600,50	129,50+T
3230	Extratemporal grafting of the facial nerve • Ekstratemporale oorplanting van die fasialissenuwee	2 398,00	1 600,50	129,50+T
3232	Facio-assessory or facio-hypoglossal anastomosis • Fasio-akssortese of fasio-hipoglossale anastomose	682,00	456,50	155,40+T
17.5 Inner ear • Binne-oor				
17.5.1 Audiometry • Oudiometrie				
3273	Pure tone audiometry (air conduction) • Suiwer toon oudiometrie (luggeleiding)	35,80	23,70	--
3274	Pure tone audiometry (bone conduction with masking) • Suiwer toon oudiometrie (beengeleiding met maskering)	35,80	23,70	--
3277	Speech audiometry: Inclusive fee (speech audiogram, speech reception threshold, discrimination score) • Spraak oudiometrie: Inklusiewe gelde (spraak audiogram, spraak ontvangs drempel, diskrimineringsstelling)	55,00	36,90	--
17.5.2 Balance tests • Balanstoeitse				
3251	Minimal calorie test (excluding consultation fee) • Minimale kalorietoets (konsultasie uitgesluit)	55,00	55,00	
3253	Electro-nystagmography for spontaneous and positional nystagmus • Elektro-nistagmografiese ondersoek vir spontane en posisie nistagmus	137,50	137,50	
3255	Calorie test done with electro-nystagmography • Kaloriese toets met elektro-nistagmografie	385,00	330,00	
3256	Video nystagmoscopy (binocular) • Videonistagmoskopie (binokulêr)	275,00	275,00	
17.6 Microsurgery of the skull base • Mikrochirurgie van die skedelbasis				
17.6.1 Middle fossa approach (i.e. transtemporal or supralabyrinthine) • Middelfossatoegang (d.i. transtemporale of suprala)				
3229	Facial nerve: Exploration of the labyrinthine segment • Fasialissenuwee: Eksploratie van die labirintêre segment	2 310,00	1 540,00	129,50+T
5221	Facial nerve: Grafting of labyrinthine segment (graft removal and exploration of labyrinthine segment included) • Fasialissenuwee: Oorplanting van die labirintêre segment (verwydering van oorplantingsweefsel en eksploratie van die labirintêre segment ingesluit)	2 805,00	1 870,00	284,90+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
5222	Facial nerve surgery inside the internal auditory canal (if grafting required and harvesting of graft included) • Fasialissenuwee-chirurgie binne die inwendige gehoorgang (indien oorplanting benodig word, is die oorplanting en weefselverwydering ingesluit)	3 410,00	2 271,50	284,90+T
17.6.2 Translabyrinthine approach • Translabirintêre toegang				
5229	Facial nerve surgery in the internal auditory canal, translabyrinthine (if grafting and graft removal included) • Chirurgie van die fasialissenuwee in die inwendige gehoorgang, translabirintêre toegang (indien oorplanting benodig, weefselverwydering en oorplanting ingesluit)	3 630,00	2 420,00	284,90
17.6.7 Subtotal petrosectomy • Subtotale petrosektomie				
5247	Subtotal petrosectomy for CSF leak and/or for total obliteration of the mastoid cavity • Subtotale petrosektomie vir SSV-lek en/of obliterasie van die mastoidholte	2 640,00	1 760,00	284,90

18. PHYSICAL TREATMENT • FISIESE BEHANDELING

SPECIAL MODIFIER: SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT •

SPESIALE WYSIGER: AFDELING FISIESE BEHANDELING

M/W 0077 (a) When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatments for which separate fees may be charged • Wanneer twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd vir heeltemal verskillende toestande behandel word, sal sedanige behandelings, beskou word as twee behandelings waarvoor afsonderlike gelde hef kan word

(b) The number of treatments to a patient for which the Commissioner shall accept responsibility is limited to 20. If further treatments are necessary payment therefor must be arranged with the Commissioner • Die aantal behandelings vir 'n pasiënt waarvoor die Kommissaris aanspreeklikheid sal aanvaar, word tot 20 beperk Indien verdere behandelings nodig is, moet vir betaling daarvan met die Kommissaris onderhandel word

Note: Payment for physiotherapy administered by a non-specialist medical practitioner who is already in charge of the general treatment of the employee concerned or by any partner, assistant or employee of such practitioner or any other practitioner or radiologist shall be made only with the express approval of the Commissioner. Application for approval to be made in advance if possible

Opmerking: Betaling vir fisioterapie wat toegedien word deur 'n geneesheer wat nie 'n spesialis is nie en wat reeds vir die algemene behandeling van die betrokke werknemer verantwoordelik is, of wat toegedien word deur 'n vennoot, assistent of werknemer van so 'n geneesheer of enige ander algemene praktisyn of radioloog, geskied slegs met 'n uitdruklike goedkeuring van die Kommissaris: Indien moontlik, moet daar vooraf aansoek om goedkeuring gedoen word.

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
			Confined to specialist in Physi- cal Medicine • Beperk tot spe- sialiste in Fisiese Genees- kunde	
3279	Domiciliary or nursing home treatment (only applicable where a patient is physically incapable of attending the rooms, and the equipment has to be transported to the patient) • Domisilêre of Verpleeginrigtings behandeling (alleenlik van toepassing waar dit vir die pasient fisies onmoontlik is om na die spreekkamer te kom, en die apparaat na die pasient vervoer moet word)	4,10	--	--
3280	Consultation units for specialists in physical medicine when treatment is given (per treatment) • Konsultasie-eenhede vir spesialiste in fisiese geneeskunde wanneer behandelings gegee word (per behandeling)	74,30		--
3281	Ultrasonic therapy • Ultrasoniese terapie	55,00		--
3282	Shortwave diathermy • Kortgolf diatermie	55,00		--
3284	Sensory nerve conduction studies. • Bestudering van geleiding deur sensoriese senuwee	170,50		--
3285	Motor nerve conduction studies • Motoriese senuwee studies	143,00		--
3287	Spinal joint and ligament injection • Spinale gewrigs- en ligament inspuiting.	110,00	71,50	--
3288	Epidural injection • Epidurale inspuiting	198,00		--
3289	Multiple injections -First joint • Veelvuldige inspuitings - eerste gewrig	41,30		--
3290	Each additional joint • Elke daaropvolgende gewrig	24,75		--
3291	Tendon or ligament injection • Pees of ligament inspuiting	49,50		--
3292	Aspiration of joint or interarticular injection • Aspirasie van gewrig of intra artikulêre inspuiting	49,50		--
3293	Aspiration or injection of bursa or ganglion • Aspirasie of inspuiting in die bursa of ganglion	49,50		--
3294	Paracervical nerve block • Paraservikale senuweeblok	110,00		--
3295	Paravertebral root block—unilateral • Paravertebrale wortelblok—unilateraal	110,00	--	--
3296	Paravertebral root block—bilateral • Paravertebrale wortelblok—bilateraal	165,00		--
3297	Manipulation of spine • Manipulasie van die spinale kolom	77,00		--
3298	Spinal traction • Traksie van die spinale kolom	33,00		--
3299	Manipulation of large joints under general anaesthesia • Manipulasie van die groot gewrigte onder algemene narkose	77,00		Hip • Heup : 103,60+T+M Knee • Knie 77,70+T+M Shoulder • Skouer 77,70+T+M
3300	Manipulation of large joints without anaesthetic • Manipulasie van die groot gewrigte sonder narkose			--
3301	Muscle fatigue studies • Spier uitputting studies	110,00		--
3302	Strength duration curve per session • Kragduur-kromme per sessie.	57,80		--

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3303	Electromyography • Elektromiografie	412,50		--
3304	All other physical treatments carried out: Complete physical treatment: Specify treatment (for subsequent treatments by a general practitioner, for the same condition within 4 months after initial treatment: A fee for the treatment only is applicable: See rules L and M) • Alle ander fisiese behandeling uitgevoer: Bedrag vir behandeling in sy geheel: Spesifiseer behandeling (Vir opvolgbehandelings deur 'n algemene praktisyn vir dieselfde toestand binne 4 maande na inisiële behandeling: Slegs gelde vir die behandeling is van toepassing: Sien reëls L en M)	55,00	55,00	--

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

19. RADIOLOGY RADIOLOGIE

Diagnostic procedures • Diagnostiese prosedures:

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF.

WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE

AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

M/W 0001 For involuntarily scheduled after-hours emergency radiological services, the additional premium shall be 50% of the fee for the particular services (section 19.12 excluded). See general rule B • Vir onwillekeurig geskeduleerde na-ure radiologiese nooddienste, is die addisionele premie 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens (afdeling 19.12 uitgesluit) Raadpleeg algemene reël B.

For after-hours MR scans, a maximum levy of R510,00 is applicable • Vir na-ure MR skanderings is 'n maksimum heffing van R510,00 van toepassing.

M/W0002 Item 38/0101 is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him • Item 38/0101 is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgelê word.

M/W 0080 Multiple examinations: Full fees • Veelvoudige ondersoeke: Volle tariewe.

M/W 0081 Repeat examinations: No reduction • Her-onderoeke: Geen vermindering.

M/W 0082 "+" means that this item is complementary to a preceding item and is therefore not subject to reduction • "+" Beteken dat hierdie item saam met 'n vorige item val en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is nie.

M/W 0083 When a radiologist makes use of hospital equipment, only 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) of the fee for the examination is chargeable • Wanneer 'n radioloog van hospitaaltoerusting gebruik maak mag slegs 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) van die gelde vir die ondersoek gehef word.

Note in respect of fees payable when X-rays are taken by general practitioners:

Opmerking met betrekking tot betaling van gelde waar röntgenplate deur huisartse geneem word:

(If the services of a radiologist are normally available, it is expected that they should be utilise. Should circumstances be unfavourable for obtaining such services at the time of the first consultation, the general practitioner may take the initial X-ray himself provided he submits a certificate to the effect that it was in the best interest of the employee for him to have taken the plates. Subsequent X-ray plates of the same injury, however, must be taken by a radiologist who has to submit the relevant reports in the normal manner).

(As die dienste van 'n radioloog normaalweg beskikbaar is word verwag dat daarvan gebruik gemaak word. As omstandighede ten tyde van die eerste konsultasie ongunstig is om sodanige dienste te bekom, kan die huisarts self die eerste röntgenplate neem mits hy 'n sertifikaat indien te dien effekte dat dit in die beste belang van die werknemer was dat die plate deur hom geneem is. Daaropvolgende plate van dieselfde besering moet egter deur 'n radioloog geneem word wat die toepaslike verslae op die gebruikelike wyse moet indien).

1. When a general practitioner takes X-ray plates with his own equipment, if the services of a specialist radiologist are not available, he may claim at the prescribed fee. Indien 'n huisarts X-strale met sy eie apparaat neem waar die dienste van 'n spesialis radioloog onverkrygbaar is, mag hy die voorgeskrewe tarief vir die neem van die plate eis.

2. (i) If a general practitioner orders an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where the service of a specialist radiologist are available, it is expected that the radiologist shall read the photos for which he may claim at one third of the prescribed fee. Indien 'n huisarts 'n X-straalonderscek by 'n provinsiale hospitaal aanvra waar die dienste van 'n spesialis radioloog beskikbaar is word verwag dat die radioloog die plate sal lees waarvoor hy teen een derde van die voorgeskrewe tarief mag eis.

(ii) If the radiographer of the hospital is not available and the general practitioner has to take the X-ray plates himself, he may claim at 50% of the prescribed fee for that service. In that case, however, he should get confirmation of his X-ray findings in a report from the radiologist as soon as possible. The radiologist may then claim at one third of the prescribed fee for such service.

As die hospitaal se radiografiste nie beskikbaar is nie en die huisarts moet self die plate neem, kan hy teen 50% van die voorgeskrewe tarief vir daardie diens eis. In so 'n geval egter moet die radioloog so gou doenlik die huisarts se X-straalbevinding in 'n aparte verslag bevestig waarvoor die radioloog dan teen een derde van die voorgeskrewe tarief mag eis.

3. If a general practitioner orders an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where there are no specialist radiological services available, he will not be paid for reading the plates as such a service is considered as an integral part of routine diagnosis, but if he is requested by the Commissioner to submit a written report on the case, he may claim at two thirds of the prescribed fee in respect thereof. Indien die huisarts 'n X-straalonderscek by 'n provinsiale hospitaal aanvra waar daar geen dienste deur 'n spesialis radioloog gelewer word nie sal hy nie vir die lees van die plate vergoed word nie aangesien dit as 'n integrale deel van die ondersoek beskou word, maar indien hy deur die Kommissaris versoek word om 'n skriftelike verslag oor die geval in te dien, kan hy twee derdes van die voorgeskrewe tarief daarvoor eis.

4. If a general practitioner has to take and read X-ray plates at a provincial hospital where the services of a radiographer and a specialist radiologist are not available he/she may claim 50% of the prescribed fee for such service. Indien 'n huisarts self plate moet neem en lees by 'n provinsiale hospitaal waar die dienste van 'n radiografis en 'n spesialis radioloog nie beskikbaar is nie kan hy/sy teen 50% van die voorgeskrewe tarief vir daardie diens eis.

M/W 0084 In the case of radiological items where films are used practitioners should adjust the fee upwards or downwards in accordance with changes in the price of films in comparison with January 1995; the calculation must be done on the basis that film costs comprise 10% of the monetary value of the unit. In die geval van radiologiese items waar van films gebruik gemaak word moet praktisyne die gelde opwaarts of afwaarts regstel in ooreenstemming met veranderinge in die prys van films in vergelyking met Januarie 1995; die berekening moet gedoen word op die basis dat 10% van die geldwaarde van die eenheid uit filmkoste bestaan.

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
9.1 Skeleton • Skelet			
19.1.1 Limbs • Ledemate			
3305 Finger, toe • Vinger, toon	54,20	35,90	--
3307 Limb per region e.g. shoulder, elbow, knee, foot, hand, wrist, or ankle (an adjacent part which does not require an additional set of views should not be added e.g. wrist or hand) • Ledemaat per streek, bv skouer, elmboog, knie, voet, hand, pols of enkel ('n aangrensende deel wat nie 'n addisionele stel opnames vereis nie, word nie bygevoeg nie bv die pols by handopnames).	66,10	43,90	--
3309 Smith-Petersen or equivalent controle, in theatre • Smith Petersen of ekwivalent kontrole, in teater	330,600	220,60	--
3311 Stress studies, e.g. joint • Spanningsopnames, bv. gewrig	66,10	43,90	--
3313 Length studies per right and left pair of long bones • Lengte-opnames per regter- en linker paar lang bene	66,10	43,90	--
3317 Skeletal survey • Skeletopname	239,40	159,60	--
3319 Arthrography per joint • Artografie per gewrig	131,70	87,80	--
3320 Introduction of contrast medium or air: Add • Insit van kontrasmedium of lug: Voeg by	+ 118,00	78,70	--
19.1.2 Spinal column • Werwelkolom			
3321 Per region, cervical, sacral, coccygeal, one region thoracic • Per streek, bv. nek, sakrum, koksiks, een streek torakaal	94,60	62,70	--
3323 Lumbar spine and pelvis • Lumbale werwels en bekken	156,80	104,30	--
3325 Stress studies • Spanningsopname	94,60	62,70	--
3327 Whole spine and pelvis • Hele werwelkolom en pelvis	283,30	188,70	--
3331 Pelvis (Sacro-iliac or hip joints to be added where an extra set of views is required) • Bekken (ilio-sakrale gewrigte of heupe word slegs bygetel wanneer 'n aparte stel opnames van die addisionele gebied vereis word)	94,60	62,70	--
Myelography • Miëlografie			
3333 Lumbar • Lumbaal	246,80	164,70	103,60+T
3334 Thoracic • Torakaal	189,80	126,50	103,60+T
3335 Cervical • Servikaal	303,80	202,40	103,60+T
3336 Multiple (lumbar, thoracic, cervical): Same fee as for first segment (no additional introduction of contrast medium) • Veelvuldig (lumbaal, torakaal en servikaal): Dieselfde gelde as vir eerste segment (geen bykomende insit van kontras-medium)			
3344 Introduction of contrast medium • Insit van kontrasmedium	+ 160,20	106,60	103,60+T
3345 Discography • Diskografie	295,00	197,20	103,60+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3347	Introduction of contrast medium per disc level: Add • Insit van kontrasmedium per diskus vlak: Voeg by	+241,10	160,70	--
19.1.3	Skull • Skedel			
3349	Skull studies • Skedelstudies	124,00	89,50	--
3351	Paranasal sinuses • Paranasale sinusse	94,10	62,70	--
3353	Facial bones and/or orbits • Aangesigsbene en/of oogholtes	107,70	71,80	--
3355	Mandible • Mandibula	80,40	53,60	--
3357	Nasal bone • Nasale been	66,70	44,50	--
3359	Mastoid: Bilateral • Mastoïed: Bilateraal	153,90	102,60	--
	Teeth • Tande			
3361	One quadrant • Een kwadrant	31,40	21,10	--
3363	Two quadrants • Twee kwadrante	54,20	35,90	--
3365	Full mouth • Volle mond	94,10	62,70	--
3366	Rotation tomography of the teeth and jaws • Rotasietomografie van die kaak en tande	114,00	75,80	--
3367	Temporo-mandibular joints: Per side • Temporo-mandibulêre gewrigte: Per kant	94,10	62,70	--
3369	Tomography: Per side • Tomografie: Per kant	94,10	62,70	--
3371	Lecalisation of foreign body in the eye • Lokalisering van vreemde voorwerp in die oog	134,00	89,50	--
3381	Ventriculography • Ventrikulografie	233,10	155,60	103,60+T
3385	Post-nasal studies: Lateral neck • Post-nasale studies: Laterale nek	54,20	35,90	--
3387	Maxillo-facial cephalometry • Maksillofasiale kefalometrie	75,20	50,20	--
3389	Dacrocystography • Dakrosistografie	94,30	62,70	103,60+T
3391	For introduction of contrast medium add • Vir insit van kontrasmedium voeg by	+94,30	62,70	--
19.2	Alimentary tract • Spysverteringskanaal			
3393	Bowel washout: Add • Dermspoeling: Voeg by	+41,00	27,40	--
3395	Sialography (plus 80% for each additional gland) • Sialografie (plus 80% vir elke bykomende klier)	108,30	72,40	103,60+T
3397	Introduction of contrast medium (plus 80% for each additional gland—add) • Insit van kontrasmedium (plus 80% vir elke bykomende klier—voeg by)	+94,60	62,70	--
3399	Pharynx and oesophagus • Farinks en esofagus	108,30	72,40	--
3403	Oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (control film of abdomen included) and limited follow through • Esofagus, maag en duodenum (Oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit) en beperkte deurvolging	171,00	114,00	--
3405	Double contrast: Add • Dubbel kontras: Voeg by	+62,70	41,60	--
3406	Small bowel meal (control film of abdomen included except when part of item 3408) • Dundermmaal (Oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit tensy deel van item 3408)	171,00	114,00	--
3408	Barium meal and dedicated gastro-intestinal tract follow through (including control film of the abdomen, oesophagus, duodenum, small bowel and colon) • Barium maal en toegewyde gastroïntestinale kanaal deurvolging (insluitend kontrole film van die buik, esofagus, maag, duodenum en kolon)	246,80	164,70	--

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3409	Barium enema (control film of abdomen included) • Barium kliek (oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit)	156,80	104,30	--
3411	Air contrast study (add) • Lug-kontrasstudie (voeg by)	+ 165,30	110,00	--
3416	Pancreas: E R C P hospital equipment: Cholelithiasis and/or pancreatography screening included • Pankreas: E R C P hospitaal toerusting: Cholelithiasis en/of pancreatografie deurligting ingesluit	132,80	88,40	103,60 +T
	Note: For items 3415 and 3416: Endoscopy (See item 1778)			
	Opmerking: Vir items 3415 en 3416: Endoskopie (sien item 1778)			
3417	Gastric/oesophageal/duodenal intubation control • Gastrie-oesofageale/duodenale intubasie-kontrol	50,20	33,60	--
3419	Gastric/oesophageal intubation insertion of tube (add) • Gastrie-oesofageale intubasie insit van buis (voeg by)	+47,90	31,90	--
3421	Duodenal intubation: Insertion of tube (add) • Duodenale intubasie: Insit van buis (voeg by)	+94,10	62,70	--
3423	Hypotonic duodenography (3403 and 3405 included) (add) • Hipotoniese duodenografie (3403 en 3405 ingesluit) (voeg by)	+250,80	167,00	--
19.3	Biliary tract • Galweë			
	<i>Cholangiography • Cholangiografie</i>			
3427	Intravenous • Intraveneus	188,10	125,40	--
3431	Operative: First series: Add item 3607 only when the Radiologist attends personally in the theatre • Operatief: Eerste reeks: Voeg item 3607 slegs by as die Radioloog self in die teater teenwoordig is	180,10	119,70	--
3432	Subsequent series • Daaropvolgende reeks	90,10	59,90	--
3433	Post-operative: T-Tube • Post-operatief: T-Buis	143,50	95,20	--
3435	Introduction of contrast medium (add) • Insit van kontras-medium (voeg by)	+47,90	31,90	--
3437	Trans hepatic, percutaneous • Transhepaties, perkutaan	156,80	104,30	--
3439	Introduction of contrast medium (add) • Insit van kontras-medium (voeg by)	+283,30	188,70	--
3441	Tomography of biliary tract (add) • Tomografie van galweë (voeg by)	+80,40	53,60	--
19.4	Chest • Borskas			
3443	Larynx (Tomography included) • Larinks (Tomografie ingesluit)	107,20	71,30	--
3445	Chest (item 3601 included) • Borskas (item 3601 ingesluit)	80,40	53,60	--
3447	Chest and cardiac studies (item 3601 included) • Borskas en hartstudies (item 3601 ingesluit)	107,70	71,80	--
3449	Ribs • Ribbes	105,50	70,10	--
3451	Sternum or sternoclavicular joints • Sternum of sternoklavikulêre gewigte	107,70	71,80	--
	<i>Bronchography • Brongografie</i>			
3453	Unilateral • Unilateraal	107,70	71,80	207,20+T
3455	Bilateral • Bilateraal	188,70	126,00	207,20+T
3457	Introduction of contrast medium included • Insit van kontras-medium ingesluit	305,50	203,50	--

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3461	Pleurography • Pleurografie	107,70	71,80	77,70+T
3463	For introduction of contrast medium: Add • Vir insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	+23,90	16,00	--
3465	Laryngography • Laringografie	94,10	62,70	--
3467	For introduction of contrast medium: Add • Vir insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	+85,50	57,00	--
3468	Thoracic Inlet • Toraksinlaat	54,20	35,90	--
19.5	Abdomen • Bulk			
3477	Control films of the abdomen (not being part of examination for barium meal, barium enema, pyelogram, cholecystogram, cholangiogram etc.) • Oorsigfoto van die Buik (wat nie deel vorm van bv bariummaal, bariumkliesma, piëlogram, cholestogram of cholangiogram ensovoorts nie)	80,40	53,60	--
3479	Acute abdomen or equivalent studies • Akute buikstudies of ekwivalente opnames	134,00	89,50	--
19.6	Urinary tract • Urinewee			
	EXCRETORY UROGRAM • UITSKEIDINGSUROGRAM:			
3487	Control film included and bladder views before and after micturition (intravenous pyelogram) (item 0206 not applicable) • Oorsigfoto ingesluit, asook blaasopnames voor en na lediging (binnearse piëlogram) (item 0206 nie van toepassing nie)	214,30	143,10	--
3491	Intravenous pyelogram time sequence (for hypertension study only) (add) • Intraveneuse piëlogram tydreeks (alleenlik vir hipertensie studies) (voeg by)	+57,00	38,20	--
3493	Waterload test: Add • Hidrasie-toets: Voeg by	+104,30	69,50	--
3497	Cystography only or urethrography only (retro-grade) • Sistografie alleen of uretrografie alleen (retrograad) Cysto-urethrography • Sisto-uretrografie	165,30	110,00	--
3499	Retrograde • Retrograad	272,50	181,80	--
3503	Introduction of contrast medium: Add • Insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	+31,40	21,10	--
3505	Retrograde-prograde pyelography • Piëlografie retrograad-prograad	156,80	104,30	77,70+ T
3511	Aspiration renal cyst • Aspirasie nier sist	157,30	104,90	--
3513	Tomography of renal tract: Add • Tomografie van nierweë: Voeg by	+80,40	53,60	--

19.8 VASCULAR STUDIES • VASKULÊRE STUDIES

MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES.
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULÊRE STUDIES

M/W O086 Vascular groups: "Film series" and "Introduction of Contrast Media" are complementary and together constitute a single examination: neither fee is therefore subject to increase in terms of Modifier 0080 • Vaskulêre groepe: "Filmreeks" en "Inplaas van Kontrasmedium" vul mekaar aan en vorm saam 'n enkele ondersoek: die gelde betaalbaar vir hierdie items is gevolglik nie onderworpe aan verhoging ooreenkomstig die bepalings van Wysiger 0080 nie

19.8.1 Film Series • Filmreeks

MODIFIER GOVERNING "FILM SERIES".
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP "FILMREEKS"

M/W 0087 Per additional series of Item 3531 to Item 3547: 50% of the fees • Per bykomende reeks van Item 3531 tot Item 3547: 50% van die geld

In the case of an aortogram for peripheral vascular disease the lower limbs are not added as well • In die geval van 'n aortogram vir perifere vatsiekte word die onderste ledemate nie apart bygetel nie.

In the case of selective catheterisation of a branch of the aorta, the catheterisation and examination of the aorta are not added • In die geval van selektiewe ondersoek van takke van die aorta word die kateterisasie en ondersoek van die aorta nie bygetel nie.

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3527	<i>Cerebral angiography • Serebrale angiografie</i> First two series • Eerste twee reekse	214,90	143,10	103,60+T
3529	Additional series: Each • Verdere reekse: Elk	80,40	53,60	--
3531	Peripheral angiography: per limb: First series • Perifere angiografie: per ledemaat: Eerste reeks	156,80	104,30	103,60+T
3533	Other arteriography: per field: First series • Ander arteriografie: per veld: Eerste reeks	224,00	149,30	--
3534	Digital vascular subtraction: Per series for first 6 series • Digitale vaskulêre subtraksie: Per reeks vir eerste 6 reekse	313,50	209,20	103,60+T
FOR USE BY THE PRACTITIONER OWNING THE EQUIPMENT: RADIOLOGIST OR CARDIOLOGIST VIR GEBRUIK DEUR DIE PRAKTIJSYN IN BESIT VAN DIE TOE- RUSTING: RADIOLOOG OF KARDIOLOOG				
3535	Aortography: First series • Aortografie: Eerste reeks	224,00	149,30	103,60+T
3537	Cine cardiac angiography or cardiac digital imaging: Per series for first 6 series • Kine kardiaale angiografie of kardiaale digitale beelding: Per reeks vir eerste 6 reekse	313,50	209,20	233,10+T
3543	Vena cavography: First series • Venakavografie: Eerste reeks	197,20	131,70	--
3545	Venography: Per limb • Venografie: Per ledemaat	156,80	104,30	--
3547	Splenoportography • Splenoportografie	224,00	149,30	103,60+T
19.8.2	Introduction of contrast medium • Inplasing van kontrasmedium:			
3553	Femoral artery: Direct injection • Femorale arterie: Direkte inspuiting	128,30	85,50	--
3555	Other artery or aorta: Direct injection: • Ander arterie of aorta: Direkte inspuiting	189,20	126,00	--
3557	Catheterisation of artery or aorta (including percutaneous catheterisation of the axillary artery: Add • Kateterisasie van arterie of aorta (insluitende perkutane kateterisasie van die aksillere arterie): Voeg by	+283,30	188,70	--

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3559	Selective catheterisation of artery or ascending aorta (manipulation of a catheter from a large vessel, usually the aorta into a smaller branch under fluoroscopy) • Selektiewe kate-risatie van arterie of stygende aorta (manipulasie van 'n kateter vanaf 'n groot bloedvat gewoonlik die aorta, in 'n kleiner vertakking met behulp van fluoroskopie)	377,90	251,90	103,60+T

MODIFIER GOVERNING CORONARY CINE ANGIOGRAPHY.
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP KORONÊRE KINE-ANGIOGRAFIE

M/W 0088 Multiple selective catheterisation: For each additional selective catheterisation after the first selective catheterisation, reduce the fee with 50% • Veelvuldige selektiewe kateterisasie: Vir elke addisionele, selektiewe kateterisasie na die eerste selektiewe kateterisasie, verminder die gelde met 50%

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3561	Selective catheterisation of vena-renal and vena-cava for selective catheterisation of a vein • Selektiewe kateterisasie van venarenalis en vena-cava vir selektiewe kateterisasie van 'n aar	377,90	251,90	103,60+T
3563	Direct intravenous for limb: Add • Direkte intraveneuse inplasing in ledemaat: Voeg by	+63,30	42,20	--
3571	Splenoportography: Direct injection or catheter: Add • Splenoportografie: Direkte inspuiting of kateter: Voeg by	+180,10	120,30	--
3573	Splenoportography: With pressure studies: Add • Splenoportografie: Met drukstudies: Voeg by	+94,30	62,70	--
3575	"Cut-downs" for venography: Add • Insnyding vir venografie: Voeg by	+94,30	62,70	--
19.9	Tornography And Cinematography • Tornografie en Kinematografie			
3577	Tomography (conventional except where otherwise specified): Add 100% provided that if it is more than one dimension, fee shall be charged for the additional investigation at 50% of the tariff with a maximum of two additional investigations. • Tomografie (konvensioneel behalwe waar anders vermeld): Voeg by 100% met dien verstande dat indien tomografie in meer as een vlak gedoen word gelde vir die addisionele ondersoeke teen 50% van die tarief bereken sal word met 'n maksimum van twee addisionele ondersoeke.			

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3579	Tomography (multi-dimensional in motion): Add 150% • Tomografie (met beweging in meer as een dimensie): Voeg by 150%			
3581	Cinematography: For first series: Add 100% • Kinematografie: Vir eerste reeks: Voeg by 100%			
3583	Cinematography: For each series after the first: Add 80% of the primary fee • Kinematografie: Vir tweede en elke volgende reeks: Voeg by 80%			

19.9.1 Computed Tomography • Rekenaartomografie

MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF.
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

M/W 0089 The number of section of each examination and the matrix number must be specified. A full series of sections would be eight or more for brain examinations, 12 or more for chest examinations and 16 or more for abdomen examinations: Fees for examination on a matrix number of less than 250 shall be reduced by 50% • Die getal snitte van elke ondersoek en die matriksgetal moet aangedui word. 'n Volle reeks snitte sal agt of meer wees vir breinondersoeke, 12 of meer vir borskasondersoeke en 16 of meer vir buikondersoeke. Gelde vir ondersoeke op 'n matriksgetal vir minder as 250 word met 50% verminder.

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3585	Head, single examination, full series • Kop, enkel ondersoek, volle reeks	864,00		129,50+T
3587	Head, repeat examination at the same visit, after contrast, full series • Kop, herondersoek by dieselfde besoek, na kontras, volle reeks	297,00		129,50+T
3589	Chest • Borskas	999,00		129,50+T
3591	Abdomen (including base of chest and/or pelvis) • Buik (longbasis en/of bekken ingesluit)	1 161,00		129,50+T
3593	Multiple examinations: For an additional part the lesser fee shall be reduced to • Veelvuldige ondersoeke: Vir 'n bykomstige liggaamsdeel word die geld vir die kleiner item verminder na	270,00		129,50+T :
3595	Limbs and other limited examinations • Ledemate en ander beperkte ondersoeke	270,00		129,50+T
3597	Contrast media: General Rule Y applies • Kontrasmiddels: Algemene Reël Y geld :			

19.10 Miscellaneous • Diverse**GENERAL RULES • ALGEMENE REËLS**

- Y** Except where otherwise indicated, radiologists are entitled to claim for contrast material used • Tensy waar anders aangedui, mag radioloë eis vir die koste van kontras materiaal.
- Z** No fee to be subject to more than one reduction • Geen gelde onderworpe aan meer as een vermindering.

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3601	Fluoroscopy: Per half hour: Add (Items 3445 and 3447 include fluoroscopy) • Fluoroskopie: Per halfuur: Voeg by (Items 3445 en 3447 sluit deurligting in)	66,10	43,90	--
3602	Where a C-arm portable X-ray unit is used in hospital or theatre: Per half hour: Add • Waar 'n C-arm mobiele röntgeneenheid in die hospitaal of teater gebruik word: Per half-uur: Voeg by	91,20	61,00	--
3603	Sinography • Sinografie	157,90	104,90	--
3604	Bone densitometry • Beendigheidsmeting	570,00	381,90	--
3607	Attendance at operation in theatre or a radiological procedure performed by a surgeon or physician in X-ray department except 3309: Per half hour: Plus fee for examination performed • Teenwoordigheid by operasie in teater of by radiologiese prosedure uitgevoer deur 'n chirurg of internis in X-straal-afdeling behalwe 3309: Per halfuur: Plus gelde vir ondersoek gedoen	47,90	31,90	--
3609	Foreign body localisation: Fee for part examined plus two-thirds for every additional series plus fluoroscopy fee if this is done • Bepaling van ligging van vreemde voorwerp: Tarief vir deel wat ondersoek is, plus twee derdes vir elke bykomstige reeks, plus geld vir fluoroskopie Indien dit uitgevoer word			--
3611	Foreign body localisation: Introduction of sterile needle markers: Add • Bepaling van ligging: Vreemde voorwerp, met inplasing van steriele naaldmerkers: Voeg by	94,10	62,70	--
3613	Setting of sterile trays • Stel van steriele blaaië	18,80	18,80	--

19.11 Ultrasonic investigations • Ultrasoniese ondersoeke

MODIFIER GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE

- M/W 0160** Aspiration of biopsy procedure performed under direct ultrasonic control by an ultrasonic aspiration biopsy transducer (Static Realtime) Fee for part examined plus. • Aspirasie van biopsie prosedure uitgevoer onder direkte ultrasoniese kontrole d.m.v. 'n ultrasoniese aspirasie biopsie klankdop (Statiese Reëletyd) Gelde vir die deel wat ondersoek word plus 30% of the fee • 30% van die gelde

EE (a) In case of a referral, the referring doctor must submit a letter of motivation to the radiologist or other practitioner doing the scan. A copy of the letter of motivation must be attached to the first account rendered to the employer.

Ingeval van 'n verwysing, moet die verwysende geneesheer 'n skriftelike motivering verskaf aan die radioloog of ander geneesheer wat die ondersoek doen 'n Kopie van die motivering moet aangeheg word aan die eerste rekening wat aan die werkgewer gelewer word.

(b) In case of a referral to a radiologist, no motivation should be required from the radiologist. • In geval van 'n verwysing na 'n radioloog, moet geen motivering van die radioloog vereis word nie.

GG Images from all radiological, ultrasound and magnetic-resonance imaging procedures must be captured during every examination and a permanent record generated by means of film, paper, or magnetic media. A report of the examination, including the findings and diagnostic comment, must be written and stored for 5 years. • Beelde van radiologiese, ultraklank-, en magnetiese resonansiebeelding-prosedures moet tydens elke ondersoek vasgelê word en 'n permanente rekord moet deur middel van film, papier, of magnetiese media voortgebring word. 'n Verslag van die ondersoek, insluitende die bevindings en diagnostiese kommentaar, moet opgestel en vir 5 jaar gestoor word.

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste / Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3621	Cardiac examination (M. Mode) • Eggo kardiografie (M. Mode)	135,00	91,80	--
3622	Cardiac examination: 2 Dimensional • Eggo kardiografie: 2 Dimensioneel	270,00	178,20	--
3623	Cardiac examination + effort: Add • Eggo kardiografie + inspanning: Voeg by	54,00	36,20	--
3624	Cardiac examination + contrast: Add • Eggo kardiografie + kontras: Voeg by	54,00	36,20	--
3625	Cardiac examinations + doppler: Add • Eggo kardiografie + doppler: Voeg by	270,00	178,20	--
3626	Cardiac examinations + phonocardiography: Add • Eggo kardiografie + fonokardiografie: Voeg by	54,00	36,20	--
3627	Examination of the whole abdomen (including liver, gall bladder, spleen, pancreas, abdominal vascular anatomy, para-aortic area), renal tract • Volle abdominale ondersoek (insluitend lewer, galblaas, milt, pankreas, abdominale vaskulêre anatomie, para-aorta area), urienewee	270,00	178,20	--
3628	Renal tract • Urienewee	270,00	178,20	--
3630	Examination of mass (extra abdominal) • Ondersoek van 'n massa (ekstra-abdominaal)	270,00	178,20	--
3631	Ophthalmic examination • Oogondersoek	270,00	178,20	--
3632	Axial length measurement and calculation of intra-ocular lens power • Meet van aksiale lengte en bepaling van sterkte van 'n intraokulêre lens	270,00	178,20	--
3634	Peripheral vascular scan • Perifere vaskulêre ondersoek	210,60	140,40	--
3635	+ Doppler	210,60	140,40	--
3637	Duplex scan • Dupleks ondersoek	421,20	280,80	--

19.12 Portable unit examinations • Ondersoeke met mobiele eenheid

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3638	Where X-ray unit has to be transported: Add • Waar Röntgen-eenheid vervoer moet word: Voeg by	148,200	98,60	--
3639	Where X-ray unit is kept and used in the hospital: Add. • Waar mobiele Röntgen-eenheid in die hospitaal gehou en gebruik word: Voeg by	57,00	39,900	--
3640	Theatre investigations (with portable unit or fixed installation) • Teaterondersoeke (met mobiele eenhede of vaste installasie)	25,70	17,10	--

Note: In regard to multiple examinations see modifier 0080 • **Opmerking:** In verband met veelvuldige ondersoeke sien wysiger 0080.

19.13 Diagnostic procedures requiring the use of radio-isotopes • Diagnostiese prosedures wat die gebruik van radio-isotope vereis

RULE GOVERNING THIS SUB-SECTION OF THE TARIFF
REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE ONDERAFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

AA Procedures to exclude cost of Isotope • Prosedure sluit nie die koste van die Isotoop in nie.

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3641	Tracer test • Speurtoets	189,20	126,00	--
3642	Repeat of further tracer tests for same investigation • Herhaling van verdere speurtoetse vir dieselfde ondersoek	94,60	63,30	--
3643	If both tracer and therapeutic procedures are done, half fee of tracer test to be charged plus therapeutic fee • Indien beide speurtoetse en terapeutiese prosedures uitgevoer word, moet die helfte van die bedrag vir die speurtoets plus die bedrag vir terapie gevra word			
3645	Other organ scanning with use of relevant radio isotopes • Ander orgaanaftasting met radio-isotope	468,50	312,40	--

19.14 Interventional radiological procedures • Intervensionele radiologiese prosedures

MODIFIER GOVERNING INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES
WYSIGING VAN TOEPASSING OP INTERVENSIENELE RADIOLOGIESE PROSEDURES

M/W 0090 Radiologist's fee for participation in a team: R142,50 per half hour or part thereof for all interventional radiological procedures, excluding any pre- or post-operative angiography, catheterisation, CT-scanning, ultrasoundscanning or X-ray procedures • Radioloog se gelde vir deelname in 'n span: R142,50 per half uur of gedeelte van alle intervensionele radiologiese prosedures. Voor- of na-operatiewe angiografie, kateterisasie, rekenaartomografie, ultraklank- of X-straal-ondersoek is uitgesluit.

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
5022	Embolisation of extracranial arteries for bleeding • Embolisasie van ekstrakraniale arteries vir bloeding	427,50	--	207,90 + T
5028	Antegrade pyelography with insertion of the drainage catheter into the renal pelvis or ureter • Antegrade piëlografie met inplasing van dreineringskateter in die nierbekken of ureter.	285,00	--	138,60 + T
5034	Fine needle aspiration or biopsy • Aspirasie of biopsie deur middel van 'n fyn naald	142,50	--	138,60 + T
5036	Insertion of drainage catheter into abdominal abscess under ultrasound or CT control • Inplaas van dreineringskateter in abdominale abses met ultraklank of rekenaartomografiese kontrole	142,50,00	--	138,60 + T

19.15 Magnetic Resonance Imaging • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding:

Note: In cases where a second Magnetic Resonance Imaging of the spine (items 6210, 6211, 6212 and 6213 refers) is deemed necessary, or a Magnetic Resonance Imaging of another anatomical region is requested, proper motivation must be submitted upon which the Commissioner will consider approval.

Opmerking: Indien 'n tweede Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van die rug (items 6210, 6211, 6212 en 6213 verwys) benodig word of 'n eerste Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van 'n ander liggaamsdeel aangevra word, moet motivering voorgelê word, waarna goedkeuring deur die Kommissaris oorweeg word.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- 6100** In order to charge the full fee (R2 550,00) for an examination of a specific single anatomical region, it should be performed with the applicable radio frequency coil including T1 and T2 weighted images on at least two planes • Om die volle gelde (R2 550,00) vir 'n ondersoek van 'n bepaalde enkele anatomiese liggaamsdeel te hef, moet dit uitgevoer word met die toepaslike radiofrekwensielus wat T1 en T2 opnames insluit en op ten minste twee vlakke.
- 6101** Where a limited series of a specific single anatomical region is performed (except bone tumour), e.g. a T2 weighted image of a bone for an occult stress fracture, not more than two-thirds ($\frac{2}{3}$) of the fee may be charged • Waar 'n beperkte reeks van 'n spesifieke anatomiese liggaamsdeel uitgevoer word (been tumor uitgesluit) bv. vir 'n okkulte stres fraktuur, mag nie meer as twee-derdes ($\frac{2}{3}$) van die gelde gehef word nie.
- 6102** All post-contrast studies (except bone tumour) to be charged at 50% of the fee • Alle na-kontras studies (behalwe been tumor) moet teen 50% van die gelde gehef word.

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
	Magnetic Resonance Imaging: Per anatomical Region • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding: Per anatomiese Liggaamsdeel			
	Note: See modifier 6101 for limited examinations Opmerking: Sien wysiger 6101 vir beperkte ondersoeke			
6210	Cervical vertebrae • Nekwerwels	2 850,00	1 898,10	115,50+T
6211	Thoracic vertebrae • Torakale werwels	2 850,00	1 898,10	115,50+T
6212	Lumbar vertebrae • Lumbale werwels	2 850,00	1 898,10	115,50+T
6213	Sacrum • Sakrum	2 850,00	1 898,10	115,50+T
	CONTRAST MEDIUM • KONTRASMEDIUM			
6260	Current price according to the regular price list published by the Radiological Society of SA • Huidige prys volgens die gereelde pryslys wat deur die Radiologiese Vereniging van SA gepubliseer word.			
LOW FIELD STRENGTH PERIPHERAL JOINT MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING • LAE VELD STERKTE PERIFERE GEWRIGSMAGNETIESE RESONANSIE-BEELDING				
6270	Low field strength peripheral joint examination (feet, knees, hands, and elbows), in dedicated limb units not able to perform body, spine or head examinations • Lae veld sterkte perifere gewrigsondersoeke (voete, knieë, hande, en elmboë, in toegewese ledemaateenhede wat nie in staat is om liggaam-, werwelkolom-, of kopondersoeke uit te voer nie	598,50	399,00	--

20. RADIOTHERAPY • RADIOTERAPIE

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

M/W 0093 The fees for radiotherapy shall apply only where a specialist in radiotherapy uses his own apparatus • Die gelde vir radioterapie geld net waar die spesialis in radioterapie sy eie apparaat gebruik.

0094 Where a specialist in radiotherapy uses equipment which is not his own, only 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) of the fee for the procedure is chargeable. The other 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) is chargeable by the owner of the equipment • Waar 'n spesialis in radioterapie gebruik maak van apparaat wat nie aan hom behoort nie, is hy slegs geregtig om 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) van die gelde vir die prosedure te hef. Die ander 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) word deur die eienaar van die apparaat gehef.

20.1 Kilovolt therapy • Kilovolt terapie

RULE GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF
REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

BB The fees in this section do NOT include the cost of radium or isotopes • Die gelde in hierdie afdeling sluit NIE die koste van radium of isotope in NIE.

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3657	Lesions per treatment • Letsels per behandeling: First field • Eerste veld	126,00	--	--
3659	Additional fields • Addisionele velde	42,00	--	--

21 PATHOLOGY • PATOLOGIE

MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

M/W 0097 Where items under Pathology and Anatomical Pathology fall within the province of other Specialists or General Practitioners, then the fee is to be charged at two thirds of the pathologist's fee • Wanneer items wat onder Patologie en Anatomiese Patologie ressorteer, ook deur ander Spesialiste of Huisartse gedoen word, moet die rekening teen twee derdes van die patoloog se tarief gehef word.

M/W 0099 For tests performed on a stat basis, an additional premium of 50% of the fee for the particular pathology service shall apply, with the following provisos:

- ↗ Stat test requesting may only be done by the referring practitioner and not by the pathologist.
- ↗ Specimens must be collected on a stat basis where applicable.
- ↗ Test must be performed on a stat basis.

Documentation (or a copy thereof) relating to the request of the referring practitioner must be retained. This modifier will only apply during normal working hours and will never be used in combination with item 4547

Vir toetse uitgevoer op 'n stat basis, sal 'n bykomende premie van 50% van die gelde vir die betrokke patologie diens van toepassing wees, met die volgende voorwaardes:

- ↗ Versoeke vir toetse op 'n stat basis mag slegs deur die verwysende praktisyn gerig word en nie deur die patoloog nie.
- ↗ Monsters moet, waar van toepassing, op 'n stat basis bekom word • Toetse moet op 'n stat basis uitgevoer word
- ↗ Dokumentasie (of 'n kopie daarvan) met betrekking tot die versoek van die verwysende praktisyn, moet bewaar word
- ↗ Hierdie wysiger sal slegs van toepassing wees gedurende normale werkure en sal nooit saam met item 4547 gebruik word nie.

* **Notes:** For fees for Histology and Cytology refer to items 4561 —4593 under section 22: Anatomical Pathology
Opmerkings: Vir Histologie- en Sitologie-tariewe verwys na items 4561 —4593 onder Afdeling 22: Anatomiese Patologie.

		Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialists and general practioners Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse
		R	R
21.1	Haematology • Hematologie		
3701	ACTH adrenalin-eosinophil response • AKTH of adrenalien-eosinofie respons	38,90	25,90
3703	Autohaemolysis: Quantitive • Autohemolise: Kwantitatief	31,60	21,10
3704	Antithrombin III • Antitrombein III	38,90	25,90
3705	Alkali resistant haemoglobin • Alkaliebestande hemoglobien	24,30	16,20
3706	Coombs' consumption • Coombs-verbruik	38,90	25,90
3708	Drug induced Coombs' test • Coombs-toets aangebring deur geneesmiddel	38,90	25,90
3709	Antiglobulin test (Coombs' or trypsinized red cells) • Antiglobulientoets (Coombsmetode of getripsineerde rooiselle)	19,70	13,20
3710	Antibody titration • Antiligaam-titrasie	38,90	25,90
3711	Armeth count • Armeth-telling	12,20	8,10
3712	Antibody identification • Antiligaam identifikasie	45,60	30,50
3713	Bleeding time (does not include the cost of the simplate device) • Bloeyd (sluit nie die koste van simplateapparaat in nie)	12,20	8,10
3715	Buffy Layer examination • "Buffy" laag ondersoek	107,50	71,70
3717	Bone marrow cytological examination only • Beenmurg sitologiese ondersoek alleen	107,50	71,70
3719	Bone marrow: Aspiration • Beenmurg: Aspirasie	45,40	30,20
3720	Bone marrow trephine biopsy (excluding aspiration and histological examination) • Beenmurg trefien biopsie (sluit nie aspirasie of histologiese ondersoek in nie)	176,00	117,20
3721	Bone marrow aspiration and trephine biopsy (excluding histological examination) • Beenmurg aspirasie en trefien biopsie (sluit nie histologiese ondersoek in nie)	198,70	132,30
3722	Capillary fragility: Hess • Kapillêre breekbaarheid: Hess	7,30	4,90
3723	Circulating anticoagulants • Sirkulerende antistolmiddel	31,60	21,10
3724	Coagulation factor inhibitor assay • Koagulasiefaktor-inhibeerderessai	51,00	34,00
3725	Clot retraction • Stolselretraksie	9,70	6,50
3726	Activated protein C resistance • Geaktiveerde proteïen C-weerstandigheid	140,40	93,40
3727	Coagulation time • Stollingstyd	12,20	8,10
3729	Cold agglutinins • Koue agglutiniene	19,40	13,00
3730	Protein S: Functional • Proteien S: Funksioneel	202,50	135,00
3731	Compatibility for blood transfusion • Verenigbaarheid vir bloedtransfusie	19,40	13,00
3733	Donath-Landsteiner (qualitative) • Donath-Landsteiner (kwalitatief)	19,40	13,00
3734	Protein C (chromogenic) • Proteïen C (chromogenies)	140,40	93,40
3739	Erythrocyte count • Eritrosiëttelling	12,20	8,10
3740	Factors V and VII: Qualitative • Faktore V en VII: Kwalitatief	38,90	25,90

		Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialists and general practioners Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse
		R	R
3741	Coagulation factor assay: functional • stollingsfaktor-essai: funksioneel	51,00	34,00
3742	Coagulation factor assay: Immunological • Stollings faktor-essais: Immunologies	24,30	16,20
3743	Erythrocyte sedimentation rate • Eritrosiet-besinkingsnelheid	13,50	9,00
3744	Fibrin stabilising factor (urea test) • Fibrin-Stabiliserende faktor (ureum oplosbaarheidstoets)	24,30	16,20
3745	Fibrinolysin • Fibrinolisien	24,30	16,20
3746	Fibrin monomers • Fibrin monomere	14,60	9,70
3747	Folic acid clearance test • Foliensuur-uitsuiweringstoets	87,50	58,30
3749	Folic acid absorption test • Foliensuur-absorpsietoet	87,50	58,30
3751	Osmotic fragility (screen) • Osmotiese breekbaarheid (sifting)	12,20	8,10
3753	Osmotic fragility (before and after incubation) • Osmotiese breekbaarheidstoets (voor en na inkubasie)	97,20	64,80
3755	Full blood count (including items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785, 3791) • Volle bloedtelling (insluitende items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785, 3791)	56,70	37,80
3756	Full cross match • Volledige kruisverenigbaarheid	38,90	25,90
3757	Coagulation factors (quantitative) • Stollingsfaktore (kwantitatief)	109,40	72,90
3758	Factor VIII related antigen • Faktor VIII verwante antigeen	58,30	38,90
3759	Coagulation factor correction study • Stollingsfaktor-korreksiestudies	51,00	34,00
3760	Coagulation studies, maximum • Stollingsondersoeke, maksimum	587,00	391,50
3762	Haemoglobin estimation • Hemoglobienbepaling	9,70	6,50
3763	Contact activated product essay • Kontakgeaktiveerde produk-essai	87,50	58,30
3764	Grouping: A-, B- and O-antigens • Groepering: A-, B- en O-antigene	19,40	13,00
3765	Grouping: Rh antigens • Groepering: Rh antigene	19,40	13,00
3767	Euglobulin lysis time • Euglobienlisetyd	38,90	25,90
3768	Haemoglobin A (column chromatography) • Hemoglobien A (kolom chromatografie)	81,00	54,00
3769	Haemoglobin electrophoresis • Hemoglobien-elektroferese	51,00	34,00
3770	Haemoglobin-S (solubility test) • Hemoglobien-S (oplosbaarheidstoets)	19,40	13,00
3773	Ham's acidified serum test • Ham se aangesuurde serumtoets	43,20	28,60
3775	Heinz bodies • Heinz-liggaampies	12,20	8,10
3776	Haemosiderin in urinary sediment • Haemosiderien in uriensediment	12,20	8,10
3777	Heparin estimation • Heparienbepaling	51,00	34,00
3779	Heparin-protamine titration • Heparien-protamientitrasie	38,90	25,90
3781	Heparin tolerance • Heparien toleransie	38,90	25,90
3783	Leucocyte differential count • Leukosiet differensiële telling	33,50	22,40
3785	Leucocytes: total count • Leukosiet: totale telling	9,70	6,50
3786	QBC malaria concentration and fluorescent staining • QBC malaria konsentraat en fluoressensie kleuring	135,00	90,00

		Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioners Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse
		R	R
3787	LE-cells • LE-selle	44,80	30,00
3788	Nitro blue tetrazolium leucocyte function • Nitro-blou tetrazolium-leukosielfunksielfunksie	68,00	45,40
3789	Neutrophil alkaline phosphatase • Neutrofiel alkaliese fosfatas	151,20	101,00
3791	Packed cell volume: Haematocrit • Gepakte selvolume: Hematokrit	9,70	6,50
3792	Plasmodium falciparum: Monoclonal immunological identification • Plasmodium flaciparum: Monoklonaal immunologiese identifikasie	48,60	32,40
3793	Plasma haemoglobin • Plasma-hemoglobien	36,50	24,30
3795	Platelet aggregation per aggregant • Plaatjieklopping per klomp	31,60	21,10
3796	Platelet antibodies: agglutination • Plaatjie-antiliggame: agglutinasie	29,20	19,40
3797	Platelet count • Plaatjetelling	12,20	8,10
3798	Platelet antibodies: Coombs' consumption • Plaatjie-antiliggame: Coombsverbruiktoets	38,90	25,90
3799	Platelet adhesiveness • Plaatjieklewerigheid	24,30	16,20
3801	Prothrombin consumption • Protrombienenverbruik	31,60	21,10
3803	Prothrombin determination (two stages) • Protrombienenbepaling (twee stadia)	31,60	21,10
3805	Prothrombin index • Protrombienenindeks	28,10	18,70
3806	Therapeutic drug level: Dosage • Geneesmiddelvlak: Dosering	24,30	16,20
3807	Reclassification time • Herklassifiseringstyd	12,20	8,10
3809	Reticulocyte count • Retikulosietelling	16,20	10,80
3811	Sickling test • Sekelseltoets	12,20	8,10
3814	Sucrose lysis test for PNH • Sukrose-lisetoets vir PNH	19,40	13,00
3815	Strypven or reptilase time: each • Strypven- of reptilase-tyd: elk	12,20	8,10
3816	T and B-cells EAC markers (per marker) T en B-selle EAC-merkers (per merker)	109,40	72,90
3817	Thromboplastin generation • Tromboplastien-generasie	70,50	48,60
3819	Thromboplastin Inhibition • Tromboplastien-inhibisie	87,50	58,30
3821	Viscosity: whole blood or plasma • Viskositeit: heel bloed of plasma	19,40	13,00
3825	Fibrinogen titre • Fibronogeen-titer	19,40	13,00
3827	Fibrindex test • Fibrindex toets	19,40	13,00
3829	Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: Qualitative • Glukose 6-fosfaat-dehidrogenase: Kwalitatief	43,20	28,90
3830	Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: quantitative • Glukose 6-fosfaat-dehidrogenase: kwantitatief	86,40	57,80
3831	Red cell pyruvate kinase: qualitative • Rooisel piruvaat kinase: kwalitatief	43,20	28,90
3832	Red cell pyruvate kinase: quantitative • Rooisel piruvaat kinase: kwantitatief	86,40	57,80
3833	Glutathione: red cells • Glutatioon: rooiselle	43,70	29,20
3834	Red cell Rhesus phenotype • Rooisel Rhesus fenotiepe	53,50	35,60
3835	Haemoglobin F in blood smear • Hemoglobien F in bloedsmeer	31,60	21,10
3837	Partial thromboplastin time • Gedeeltelike tromboplastientyd	31,60	21,10
3839	Plasminogen assay • Plasminogeen-essai	68,00	45,40
3841	Thrombin time (screen) • Trombientyd (sifting)	12,20	8,10
3843	Thrombin time (serial) • Trombientyd (reeks)	41,30	27,50
3845	Thromboplastin generation (screen) • Tromboplastiengenerasie (sifting)	43,70	29,20

		Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialists and general practioners Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse
		R	R
3847	Haemoglobin H • Hemoglobien H	12,20	8,10
3849	Fibrinolysin: diffusion plate • Fibrienolosen: diffusieplaat	31,60	21,10
3851	Fibrin degeneration products (diffusion plate) • Fibrien degenerasieprodukte (diffusieplaat)	55,90	37,30
3853	Fibrin degeneration products (latex slide) • Fibrien degenerasie produkte (latex plaatjie)	24,30	16,20
3854	XDP (Dimer test or equivalent latex slide test) • XDP (Dimer-toets of ekwivalente latex-plaatjetoets)	45,90	30,60
3855	Hemagglutination inhibition • Hemagglutinasie inhibisie	53,50	35,60
3863	Autogenous vaccine • Outogene vaksien	68,00	45,40
3864	Entomological examination • Entomologiese ondersoek	111,80	74,50
3870	Rectal biopsy • Rektale biopsie	53,50	35,60
3879	Compylobacter in stool: fastidious culture • Campylo bacter in feces: puntenerige kweking	18,90	12,70
21.2	Microscopic examinations • Mikroskopiese ondersoeke		
3865	Parasites in blood smear • Parasiete in bloedsmeer	30,20	20,10
3866	Bilharzia: hatch test • Bilharzia: hatch toets	16,20	10,80
3867	Miscellaneous (body fluids, urine, exudate, fungi, pus, scrapings, sputum, wounds, etc.) • Diverse (liggaamsvog, urien, eksudaat, skimmels, etter, skrappings, sputum, wonde, ens.)	22,70	15,10
3868	Fungus identification • Fungus identifikasie	44,80	29,70
3869	Faeces (including parasites) • Fekalieë (parasiete ingesluit)	26,50	17,70
3871	Addis count • Addis-telling	31,60	21,10
3873	Transmission electron microscopy • Transmissie elektronmikroskopie	459,00	307,80
3874	Scanning electron microscopy • Skanderings-elektronmikroskopie	540,00	361,80
3875	Inclusion bodies • Insluitingsliggaampie	24,30	16,20
3878	Crystal identification polarised light microscopy • Kristal identifikasie gepolariseerde ligmikroskopie	24,30	16,20
3880	Antigen detection with polyclonal antibodies • Antigene bespeuring met poliklonale antiliggamme	24,30	16,20
3881	Mycobacteria • Mikobakterie	16,20	10,80
3882	Antigen detection with monoclonal antibodies • Antigenebespeuring met monoklonale antiliggamme	58,30	38,90
3883	Concentration techniques for parasites • Konsentrasie tegnieke vir parasiete	16,20	10,80
3884	Dark field, phase- or interference contrast microscopy, Nomarski or Fontana • Donkerveld, fase- of interferensie-kontrasmikroskopie, Nomarski of Fontana	34,00	22,70
3885	Cytochemical stain • Sitochemiese kleuring	29,40	19,70
21.3	Bacteriology (culture and biological examination • Bakterio- logie (kweking en biologiese ondersoek)		
3886	Antibiotic MIC per organism per antibiotic • Antibiotikum MIK per organisme per antibiotikum	43,20	28,60

		Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialists and general practioners Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse
		R	R
3887	Antibiotic susceptibility test, per organism • Antibiotikum gevoeligheidstoets per organisme	43,20	28,60
3889	Clostridium difficile toxin: Monoclonal immunological • Clostridium difficile toksien: Monoklonaal immunologies.	67,00	44,60
3890	Antibiotic assay of tissues and fluids • Antibiotikum-essai vir weefsels en vloeistof	75,10	50,00
3891	Blood culture: aerobic • Bloedkweking: aerobies	31,60	21,10
3892	Blood culture: anaerobic • Bloedkweking: anaerobies	31,60	21,10
3893	Bacteriological culture: miscellaneous • Bakteriologiese kweking: diverse	34,00	22,70
3894	Radiometric blood culture • Radiometriese bloedkweking	58,30	38,90
3895	Bacteriological culture: fastidious organisms • Bakteriologiese kweking: puntenerige organisme	53,50	35,60
3896	In vivo culture: bacteria • In vivo kweking: bakterie	86,40	57,50
3897	In vivo culture: virus • In vivo kweking: virus	86,40	57,50
3898	Bacterial exotoxin production (in vitro assay) • Bakteriese eksotoksien produksie (in vitro essay)	24,30	16,20
3899	Bacterial exotoxin production (in vivo assay) • Bakteriese eksotoksien produksie (in vivo essay)	111,80	74,50
3901	Fungal culture • Fungus-kweking	24,30	16,20
3903	Antibiotic level: biological fluids • Antibiotikum vlak: biologiese vog	63,20	42,10
3905	Identification of virus rickettsia • Identifikasie van virus rickettsia	111,80	74,50
3906	Identification: chlamydia • Identifikasie: chlamidia	86,40	57,50
3907	Culture for staphylococcus aureus • Kweking vir stafilokokkus aureus	12,20	8,10
3908	Anaerobic culture: comprehensive • Anaerobiese kweking: omvattend	53,50	35,60
3909	Anaerobic culture: limited procedure • Anaerobiese kweking: beperkte prosedure	24,30	16,20
3910	Biological fluid assay: Bact Stat + % kill • Biologiese vog essay: Bact Stat + % gedood	60,80	40,50
3912	Bacteriophage typing • Bakteriofaag-tipering	24,30	16,20
3915	Mycobacterium culture • Mikobakterie kweking	24,30	16,20
3917	Mycoplasma culture: limited • Mikoplasma kweking beperk	12,20	8,10
3918	Mycoplasma culture: comprehensive • Mikoplasma kweking: omvattend	53,50	35,60
3919	Identification of mycobacterium • Identifikasie van mikobakterie	53,50	35,60
3920	Mycobacterium: antibiotic sensitivity • Mikobakterie: antibiotikumsensitiwiteit	53,50	35,60
3921	Antibiotic synergistic study • Ondersoek vir sinergisme van antibiotiese middels	111,80	74,50
3922	Viable cell count • Lewendeseltelling	7,30	4,90
3923	Biochemical ident of bacterium: abridged • Biochemiese ident van bakterie	17,00	11,30
3924	Biochemical ident of bacterium: extended • Biologiese ident van bakterie: omvattend	67,50	45,00
3925	Serological ident of bacterium: abridged • Serologiese ident van bakterie: verkort	17,00	11,30
3926	Serological ident of bacterium: extended • Serologiese ident van bakterie: omvattend	55,10	36,70

		Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialists and general practioners Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse
		R	R
3927	Grouping of streptococci • Streptokokkus groepering	39,40	26,20
3928	Antimicrobial substances • Antimikrobiese substansies	20,50	13,50
3929	Radiometric mycobacterium identification • Radiometriese mikobakterie identifikasie	75,60	50,20
3930	Radiometric mycobacterium antibiotic sensitivity • Radiometriese mikobakterie antibiotiese sensitiwiteit	135,00	90,20
21.4	Serology • Serologie		
3933	IgE: Total; EMIT or ELISA • IgE: Totaal; EMIT of ELISA	63,20	42,10
3934	Auto antibodies by labelled antibodies • Outo-antiliggame deur gemerkte antiliggame	86,40	57,50
3938	Precipitation test per antigen • Presipitasie toets per antigeen	24,30	16,20
3939	Agglutination test per antigen • Agglutinasietoets per antigeen	29,70	19,80
3940	Haemagglutination test: per antigen • Haemagglutinasietoets: per antigeen	53,50	35,60
3941	Modified Coombs' test for brucellosis • Gewysigde Coombs-toets vir brucellose	24,30	16,20
3943	Antibody titer to bacterial exotoxin • Antiliggaam titer teen bakteriese eksotoksien	19,40	13,00
3944	IgE: Specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag • IgE: spesifieke antiliggaam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	67,00	44,70
3945	Complement fixation test • Komplementbindingstoets	31,60	21,10
3946	IgM: Specific antibody titer: ELISA or EMIT: per Ag • IgM: Spesifieke antiliggaam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	75,90	50,60
3947	C-reactive protein • C-reaktiewe proteïen	19,40	13,00
3948	IgG: Specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag • IgG: Spesifieke antiliggaam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	69,90	46,60
3949	Qualitative Kahn, VDRL or other flocculation • Kwalitatiewe Kahn, VDRL of ander flokkulasie	12,20	8,10
3950	Neutrophil phagocytosis • Neutrofiel-fagositose	136,10	90,70
3951	Quantitative Kahn, VDRL or other flocculation • Kwantitatiewe Kahn, VDRL of ander flokkulasie	19,40	13,00
3952	Neutrophil chemotaxis • Neutrofiel-chemotakse	366,90	244,60
3953	Tube agglutination test • Buise agglutinasietoets	22,40	14,90
3954	Neutrophil killing ability • Neutrofielododingsvermoë	194,40	129,60
3955	Paul Bunnell: presumptive • Paul Bunnell: vermoedelik	12,20	8,10
3956	Infectious Mononucleous latex slide test (Monospot or equivalent) • Infektiewe Mononukleuse latex-plaatjetoets (Monospot of ekwivalent)	45,90	30,60
3957	Paul Bunnell: Absorption • Paul Bunnell: Absorpsie	24,30	16,20
4063	Fructosamine • Fruktosamine	38,90	25,90
4138	CK-MB: immunoinhibition/precipitation • CK-MB: immunoinhibisie / presipetasie	58,30	38,90
4154	Myoglobin quantitative: monodonal immunological • Mioglobien kwantitatief: monoklonaal immunologies	67,00	44,70

		Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialists and general practioners Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse
		R	R
4272	Porphobilinagen qualitative screen: urine • Porfobilinogeen kwalitatiewe sifting: urien	27,00	18,00
4273	Porphobilinogen/ALA: quantitative each • Porfobilinogeen/ALS kwantitatief elk	81,00	54,00
4458	Micro-albuminuria: radio-isotope method • Mikro-albuminurie: radio-isotoop metode	67,10	44,70
4459	Acetyl choline receptor antibody • Asetielcholien reseptor antiliggaam	853,90	569,20
4463	C6 complement functional essay • C6 komplement funksionele bepaling	243,00	162,00
4466	Beta-2-microglobulin • Beta-2-mikroglobulien	67,10	44,70
4479	Vitamin B12-absorption: Shilling test • Vitamien B12-absorpsie: Shillingtoets	63,20	42,10
4480	Serotonin • Serotonien	101,30	67,50
4481	Thyroxine (T4) • Tiroksien (T4)	67,10	44,70
4482	Free thyroxine (FT4) • Vry tiroksien (FT4)	94,40	62,90
4483	T3-resin uptake • T3-hars opname	43,70	29,20
4485	Insulin • Insulien	67,10	44,70
4489	Unsaturated vitamin B12 binding capacity • Onversadigde vitamien B12 bindingskapasiteit	68,00	45,40
4491	Vitamin B12 • Vitamien B12	67,10	44,70
4493	Drug concentration: quantitative • Middelkonsentrasie: kwantitatief	67,10	44,70
4497	Carbohydrate deficient transferrin • Koolwaterstof-gebrekkige transferrien	156,90	104,60
4499	Cortisol • Kortisol	67,10	44,70
4500	DHEA sulphate • DHEA-sulfaat	67,10	44,70
4507	Thyrotropin (TSH) • Tirotropien (TSH)	67,10	44,70
4509	Free tri-iodothyronine (FT3) • Vry trijodotironien (FT3)	94,40	62,90
4510	Total tri-iodothyronine (T3) • Totale trijodotironien (T3)	67,10	44,70
4511	Renin activity • Renien aktiwiteit	102,10	68,00
4516	Follitropin (FSH) • Follitropien (FSH)	67,10	44,70
4517	Lutropin (LH) • Lutropien (LH)	67,10	44,70
4522	Alpha-Feto protein • Alfa-fetoproteïen	67,10	44,70
4523	ACTH • AKTH	117,40	78,30
4527	Gastrin • Gastrien	67,10	44,70
4528	Ferritin • Ferritien	67,10	44,70
4530	Antiplatelet antibodies • Antiplaatjie antiliggam	82,60	55,10
4531	Hepatitis: per antigen or antibody • Hepatitis: per antigeen of antiliggaam	78,30	52,20
4532	Transcobalamine • Transkobalamien	67,10	44,70
4533	Folic acid • Foliensuur	67,10	44,70
4535	Unsaturated iron binding capacity • Onversadigde ysterverbindingsvermoë	67,10	44,70
4536	Erythrocyte folate • Rooisel folaat	94,40	62,90
4537	Prolactin • Prolaktien	67,10	44,70
4564	Performance of fine-needle aspiration for cytology • Uitvoer van fynnaald aspirasie vir sitologie	85,50	—

		Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialists and general practioners Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse
		R	R
4601	Panel typing: Antibody detection: Class I • Paneeltipering: Antiliggaam opsporing: Klas 1	194,40	129,60
4602	Panel typing: Antibody detection: Class II • Paneeltipering: Antiliggaam opsporing: Klas II	237,60	158,20
4603	HLA test for specific locus/antigen • HLA toets vir spesifieke locus/antigene	145,80	97,20
4604	HLA typing: Class I • HLA tipering: Klas 1	280,80	187,40
4605	HLA typing: Class II • HLA tipedng: Klas II	280,80	187,40
4606	HLA typing: Class I & II • HLA tipenng: Klas I & II	486,00	324,00
4607	Crossmatching T-cells (per tray) • Kruispassing T-selle (per blad)	97,20	64,80
4608	Crossmatching B-cells • Kruispassing B-selle	205,20	136,60
4609	Crossmatching T- & B-cells • Kruispassing T- & B-selle	259,20	172,80
3959	Rose Waaler Agglutination test • Rose Waaler agglutinasietoet.	24,30	16,20
3961	Slide agglutination test • Voorwerpglas-agglutinasietoets	14,20	9,50
3962	Rebuck skin window • Rebuck-huidvenster	29,20	19,40
3963	Serum complement level: each component • Serum komplement vlak: per komponent	17,00	11,30
3964	Stimulated NBT test • Gestimuleerde NBT toets	34,00	22,70
3967	Auto-antibody: Sensitised erythrocytes • Outo-antiliggame: Gesensitiseerde rooiselle	24,30	16,20
3969	Western blot technique • Western klad tegniek	399,60	264,60
3970	Epstein-Barr virus antibody titer • Epstein-Barr virus antiliggaam titer	36,50	24,30
3971	Immuno-diffusion test: per antigen • Immuno-diffusie toets: per antigeen	17,00	11,30
3973	Immuno electrophoresis: per immune serum • Immuno-elektroforese: per immuunserum	51,00	34,00
3975	Indirect immuno-fluorescence test (Bacterial, viral, parasitic) • Indirekte immuno fluoressensietoets (Bakterieel, viraal, parasitêr)	31,60	21,10
3976	LIF or MIF production: per stimulant • LIF of MIF-produksie: per stimulant	425,00	283,50
3977	Counter immuno-electrophoresis • Kontra immuno-elektroferese	36,50	24,30
3978	Lymphocyte transformation • Limfosen-transformasie	279,20	186,30
21.5	Skin test • Huidtoetse:		
3979	Miscellaneous antigens each • Diverse antigene: elk	12,20	8,10
3981	Bacteria • Bakteriee	24,30	16,20
3983	Bee venom • Byegif	14,60	9,70
3985	Foods: 15antigens • Voedsel: 15 antigene	51,00	34,00
3987	Inhalants: 10 antigens • Inasemstowwe: 10 antigene	29,20	19,40
3989	Additional antigens: each • Bykomstige antigene: elk	3,20	2,20
21.6	Biochemical tests: Blood • Blochemiese toetse: Bloed		
3990	Tests for cell mediated immunity: each • Toetse vir selbemiddelde immunitet: elk	14,60	9,70
3991	Abnormal pigments: qualitative • Abnormale pigmente: kwalitatief	24,30	16,20
3993	Abnormal pigments: quantitative • Abnormale pigmente: kwantitatief	48,60	32,40
3995	Acid phosphatase • Suurfosfatase	28,00	18,60
3997	Acid phosphatase fractionation • Suurfosfatase fraksionasie	9,70	6,50

		Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialists and general practioners Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse
		R	R
3998	Amino acids: Quantitative (Post derivatisation HPLC) • Aminosure: Kwantitatief (Post derivatisering HDVC)	421,90	281,20
3999	Albumin • Albumien	16,80	11,20
4000	Alcohol • Alkohol	67,00	44,70
4001	Alkaline phosphatase • Alkaliese fosfatase	28,00	18,60
4002	Alkaline Phosphatase-iso-enzymes • Alkaliese fosfatase-iso- ensieme	63,20	42,10
4003	Ammonia: enzymatic • Ammoniak: ensiematies	41,60	27,80
4004	Ammonia: monitor • Ammoniak: monitor	24,30	16,20
4005	Alpha-antitrypsin • Alfa-antitripsien	38,90	25,90
4006	Amylase • Amilase	28,00	18,60
4007	Arsenic in blood, hair or nails • Arseen in bloed, hare of naels	195,80	130,50
4009	Bilirubin: total • Bilirubien: totaal	25,80	17,20
4010	Bilirubin: conjugated • Bilirubien: gekonjugeerd	19,60	13,00
4014	Cadmium: atomic absorp • Kadmium: atoomabsorpsies	97,90	65,20
4016	Calcium: Ionized / Kalsium: Gefoniseerd	36,50	24,30
4017	Calcium: spectrophotometric • Kalsium spektrofotometrie	19,60	13,20
4018	Calcium: atomic absorption • Kalsium: atoomabsorpsie	39,20	26,10
4019	Carotene • Karoteen	12,20	8,10
4023	Chloride • Chloried	14,00	9,30
4025	Cholesterol: total, free and esters • Cholesterol: totaal, vry en esters	51,00	34,00
4027	Cholesterol total • Cholesterol totaal	19,60	13,00
4028	HDL cholesterol • HDL cholesterol	28,00	18,60
4029	Cholinesterase: serum or erythrocyte: each • Cholinesterase: serum of rooisel: elk	40,40	27,00
4030	Cholinesterase phenotype (Dibucaine or fluoride each) • Cholienesterase fenotipe (Dibucaine of fluoried elk)	48,60	32,40
4031	Total CO ₂ • Totale CO ₂	28,00	18,60
4032	Creatinine • Kreatinien	19,60	13,00
4040	Homocysteine (random) • Homosisteïn (lukraak)	82,60	55,10
4041	Homocysteine (after Methionine load) • Homosisteïn (na Metionien- lading)	97,90	65,10
4042	D-Xylose absorption test: two hours • D-Xylose absorpsietoets twee uur	71,00	47,30
4045	Fibrinogen: quantitative • Fibrinogeen: kwantitatief	19,40	13,00
4047	Hollander test • Hollander se toets	133,70	89,10
4049	Glucose tolerance test (2 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (2 monsters)	48,40	32,30
4050	Glucose strip-test with photometric reading • Glukose strokietoets met fotometriese lesing	9,70	6,50
4051	Galactose • Galaktose	60,80	40,50
4052	Glucose tolerance test (3 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (3 monsters)	71,10	47,40
4053	Glucose tolerance test (4 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (4 monsters)	93,80	62,50
4057	Glucose Quantitative • Glukose Kwantitatief	19,60	13,00
4061	Glucose tolerance test (5 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (5 monsters)	116,40	77,60
4064	Glycated haemoglobin: chromatography • Geglikosileerde hemoglobien: chromatografie	38,90	25,90

		Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialists and general practioners Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse
		R	R
4067	Lithium: flame ionisation • Litium: vlam ionisasie	28,00	18,60
4068	Lithium: atomic absorption • Litium: atoomabsorpsie:	40,40	27,00
4071	Iron • Yster	36,50	24,30
4073	Iron-binding capacity • Ysterbindingsvermoë	41,30	27,50
4077	Astrup: pH, pCO ₂ , stand, bicarb + base excess • Astrup: pH, pCO ₂ , stand, bikarbonaat en basisoormaat	72,90	48,60
4078	Oximetry analysis: MetHbCOHbO ₂ HbR= HbSulfHb • Oksimetrie analise: MetHbCOHbO ₂ HbR=HbSulfHb	36,50	24,30
4079	Ketones in plasma: qualitative • Ketone in plasma: kwalitatief	12,20	8,10
4081	Drug level-biological fluid: Quantitative • Middel vlak-biologiese vog: kwantitatief	58,30	38,90
4085	Lipase • Lipase	28,00	18,60
4091	Lipoprotein electrophoresis • Lipoproteïen-elektroferese	48,60	32,40
4093	Osmolality: serum or urine • Osmolaliteit: serum of urien	36,50	24,30
4094	Magnesium: spectrophotometric • Magnesium: spektrofotometries	19,60	13,00
4095	Magnesium: atomic absorption • Magnesium: atoomabsorpsie	39,20	26,10
4096	Mercury: atom absorption • Kwik: atoomabsorpsie	97,90	65,20
4097	Copper: spectrophotometric • Koper: spektrofotometries	19,60	13,00
4098	Copper: atomic absorption • Koper: atoomabsorpsie	97,90	65,20
4105	Protein electrophoresis • Proteïen-elektroferese	48,60	32,40
4106	IgG sub-class 1,2, 3 or 4: Per sub-class • IgG subklas 1,2, 3 of 4: Per subklas	108,00	71,30
4109	Phosphate • Fosfaat	19,60	13,00
4111	Phospholipids • Fosfolipiede	17,00	11,30
4113	Potassium • Kalium	19,60	13,00
4114	Sodium • Natrium	19,60	13,00
4117	Protein: total • Proteïen: totaal	16,80	11,20
4121	pH, pCO ₂ or pO ₂ each • pH, pCO ₂ of pO ₂ : elk	36,50	24,30
4123	Pyruvic acid • Pirodruiwesuur	24,30	16,20
4125	Salicylates • Salisilate	24,30	16,20
4126	Secretin-pancreozymin responds • Sekretien-pankreosimien-respons	140,90	94,00
4127	Caeruloplasmin • Seruloplasmin	24,30	16,20
4128	Phenylalannine: Quantitative Feniellalanien: kwantitatief	60,80	40,50
4129	Glutamate dehydrogenase (GDH) • Glutamaat dehidrogenase (GDH)	29,20	19,40
4130	Aspartate amino transferase (AST) • Aspartaat amino transferase (AST)	29,20	19,40
4131	Alanine amino transferase (ALT) • Alanien amino transferase (ALT)	29,20	19,40
4132	Cretine kinase (CK) • Kreatien kinase (CK)	29,20	19,40
4133	Lactate dehydrogenase (LD) • Laktaat dehidrogenase (LD)	29,20	19,40
4134	Gamma glutamyl transferase (GGT) • Gamma glutamiel transferase (GGT)	29,20	19,40
4135	Aldolase • Aldolase	29,20	19,40
4136	Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) • Angiotensien omskakelingsensiem (ACE)	48,60	32,40
4137	Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme • Laktaat dehidrogenase isoensiem	58,30	38,90
4139	Adenosine deaminase • Adenosien deaminase	29,20	19,40

		Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialists and general practioners Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse
		R	R
4142	Red cell enzymes: each • Rooiselensieme: elk	42,10	28,10
4143	Serum/plasma enzymes: each • Serum/plasma ensieme: elk	29,20	19,40
4144	Transferrin • Transferrien	63,20	42,10
4145	Lead: spectrophotometric • Lood: spektrofotometries	24,30	16,20
4146	Lead: atomic absorption • Lood: atoomabsorpsie	81,00	54,00
4147	Triglyceride • Trigliserie	33,50	22,40
4151	Urea • Ureum	19,60	13,00
4154	Myoglobin quantitative: Monoclonal immunological • Mioglobien kwantitatief: Monoklonaal immunologies	67,00	44,70
4155	Uric acid • Uriensuur	20,40	13,60
4157	Vitamin A-saturation test • Vitamien A-versadigingstoets	82,60	55,10
4158	Vitamin E (tocopherol) • Vitamien E (tokoferol)	19,40	13,00
4159	Vitamin A • Vitamien A	34,00	22,70
4160	Vitamin C (ascorbic acid) • Vitamin C (askorbiensuur)	12,20	8,10
4171	Sodium + potassium + chloride + CO ₂ + urea • Natrium + kalium + chloried + CO ₂ + ureum	85,50	57,00
4172	ELIZA or EMIT technique (drug assay) • ELIZA of EMIT tegniek (geneesmiddel essai)	67,10	44,70
4181	Quant protein estimation: Mancini method • Kwant proteïen bepalings: Mancini metode	41,90	27,90
4182	Quant protein estimation: nephelometer • Kwant proteïen bepaling: nefelometer	44,70	29,80
4183	Quant protein estimation: labelled antibody • Kwant proteïen bepaling: gemerkte antiliggam	67,10	44,70
4185	Lactose • Laktose	58,30	38,90
4187	Zinc: atomic absorption • Sink: atoomabsorpsie	97,90	65,20
21.7	Biochemical tests: Urine • Biochemiese toets: uriene		
4189	Abnormal pigments • Abnormale pigmente	24,30	16,20
4193	Alkapton test: homogentisic acid • Alkapton toets: homogentisien- suur	24,30	16,20
4194	Amino acids: quantitative (Post derivatisation HPLC) • Aminosure: kwantiatief (Post derivatisering HDVC)	421,90	281,20
4195	Amino laevulinic acid • Aminolevuliensuur	97,20	64,80
4197	Amylase • Amilase	28,00	18,60
4199	Ascorbic acid • Askorbiensuur	12,20	8,10
4201	Bence-Jones protein • Bence-Jones proteïen	14,60	9,70
4202	Bence-Jones protein: Bradshaw's test • Bence-Jones proteïen: Bradshaw's toets	12,20	8,10
4203	Phenol • Fenol	19,40	13,00
4204	Calcium: atomic absorption • Kalsium: atoomabsorpsie	39,20	26,10
4205	Calcium: spectrophotometric • Kalsium: spektrofotometries	19,60	13,00
4206	Calcium: absorption and excretion studies • Kalsium: absorpsie en ekskresie studies	135,00	90,20
4207	Catecholamines fluorimetric screen test • Katekolamiene, fluorimetriesie siftingstoets	60,80	40,50
4208	Lead: spectrophotometric • Lood: spektrofotometries	24,30	16,20
4209	Lead: atomic absorption • Lood: atoom absorpsie	81,00	54,00
4211	Bile pigments: qualitative • Galpigmente: kwalitatief	12,20	8,10
4212	Urine dipstick (with 5 or fewer tests) • Urien doopstrok (met 5 of minder toetse)	5,40	2,70

		Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialists and general practioners Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse
		R	R
4213	Protein: quantitative • Proteïen: kwantitatief	12,20	8,10
4214	Mercury • Kwik	39,20	26,10
4216	Mucopolysaccharides: qualitative • Mukopolisakkariede: kwalitatief	19,40	13,00
4217	Oxalate/Citrate: enzymatic each • Oksalaat/Sitraat: ensiematies elk	50,70	33,80
4218	Glucose: quantitative • Glukose: kwantitatief	12,20	8,10
4219	Steroids: chromatography (each) • Steroïede: chromatografie (elk)	38,90	25,90
4221	Creatinine • Kreatinien	19,60	13,00
4223	Creatinine clearance • Kreatinien-opruiming	41,30	27,50
4225	Xylose • Xilose	17,00	11,30
4227	Electrophoreses: qualitative • Elektroforese: kwalitatief	24,30	16,20
4229	Uric acid clearance • uriensuuropruiming	41,30	27,50
4237	5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: screen • 5-Hidroksie-indolasynsuur: siftingstoets	14,60	9,70
4239	5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: quantitative • 5-Hidroksie-indolasynsuur: kwantitatief	36,50	24,30
4241	Indican or indole: qualitative • Indikan of indool: kwalitatief	17,00	11,30
4245	Vitamin A-screen test • Vitamien A-siftingstoets	29,20	19,40
4247	Ketones: excluding dip-stick method • Ketone: dompelstrokiemetode uitgesluit	12,20	8,10
4248	Reducing substances • Reduserende stowwe	9,70	6,50
4249	Melanogen (melanin) • Melanogeen (melanien)	24,30	16,20
4251	Metanephtrines: column chromatography • metanefriene: kolom chromatografie	119,10	79,40
4253	Aromatic amines (gaschromatography/mass spectrophotometry) • Aromatiese amiene (gaschromatografie / massaspektrofotometrie)	145,80	97,20
4254	Nitrosonaphthol test for tyrosine • Nitrosoaftoltoets vir tirosien	12,20	8,10
4263	pH: Excluding dip-stick method • pH: Dompelstrokiemetode uitgeslote	4,90	3,20
4265	Thin layer chromatography: one way • Dunlaag chromatografie: enkelrigting	36,50	24,30
4266	Thin layer chromatography: two way • Dunlaag chromatografie: tweerigting	60,80	40,50
4267	Total organic matter screen: Infrared • Totale organiese materiaal sifting: Infrarooi	168,80	112,50
4268	Organic acids: quantitative: GCMS • Organiese sure: kwantitatief: GCMS	590,70	393,80
4269	Phenylpyruvic acid: ferric chloride • Fenielpiroduiwesuur: ferrichloried	12,20	8,10
4271	Phosphate excretion index • Fosfaat uitskeidings indeks	119,10	79,40
4283	Magnesium: spectrophotometric • Magnesium: spektrofotometries	19,60	13,00
4284	Magnesium: atomic absorption • Magnesium: atoomabsorpsie	39,20	26,10
4285	Identification of carbohydrate • Identifikasie van koolhidrate	41,30	27,50
4287	Identification of drug: qualitative • Identifikasie van geneesmiddel: kwalitatief	24,30	16,20
4288	Identification of drug: quantitative • Identifikasie van geneesmiddel: kwantitatief	58,30	38,90
4293	Urea clearance • Ureum opruiming	29,20	19,40
4297	Copper: spectrophotometric • Koper: spektrofotometries	19,60	13,00
4298	Copper: Atomic absorption • Koper: atoomabsorpsie	97,90	65,20
4299	Indoles: quantitative • Indole: kwantitatief	36,50	24,30

		Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialists and general practioners Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse
		R	R
4300	Indican or Indole: Qualitative • Indikan of Indool: Kwalitatief	17,00	11,30
4301	Chloride • Chloried	14,00	9,30
4307	Ammonium chloride loading test • Ammoniumchloried-ladingstoets	119,10	79,40
4309	Urobilinogen: quantitative • Urobilinoogen: kwantitatief	36,50	24,30
4313	Phosphate • Fosfaat	19,60	13,00
4315	Potassium • Kalium	19,60	13,00
4316	Sodium • Natrium	19,60	13,00
4319	Urea • Ureum	19,60	13,00
4321	Uric acid • Uriensuur	19,60	13,00
4322	Fluoride • Fluoried	28,00	18,60
4323	Total protein and protein electrophoreses • Totale proteïen en proteïenelektroforese.	60,80	40,50
4325	VMA: quantitative • VMA: kwantitatief	60,80	40,50
4327	Immunofixation: Total ProteinIgGlgA=IgMKappaLambda • Immunofiksasie: Totale proteïenIgGlgA=IgMKappaLambda	253,20	168,80
4335	Cystine: quantitative • Sistien: kwantitatief	68,00	45,40
4336	Dinitrophenal hydrazine test: ketoacids • Dinitrofenol-hidrasientoets vir ketosure	12,20	8,10
4337	Hydroxyproline: quantitative • Hidroksieprolien: kwantitatief	102,10	68,00
4338	Hydroxyproline: qualitative • Hidroksieprolien: kwalitatief	36,50	24,30
21.8	Biochemical tests: Faeces • Biochemiese toetse: Fekalieë		
4339	Chloride • Chloried	14,00	9,30
4343	Fat: qualitative • Vet: kwalitatief	17,00	11,30
4345	Fat: quantitative • Vet: kwantitatief	119,10	79,40
4347	pH • pH	4,90	3,20
4351	Occult blood: chemical test • Okkulte bloed: chemiese toets	12,20	8,10
4352	Occult blood (monoclonal antibodies) • Okkulte bloed (monoklonale antiliggame)	54,00	36,00
4357	Potassium • Kalium	19,60	13,00
4358	Sodium • Natrium	19,60	13,00
4361	Stercobilin • Sterkobilien	12,20	8,10
4363	Stercobilinogen: quantitative • Sterkobilinogeen: kwantitatief	36,50	24,30
4365	Tryptic activity • Triptiese aktiwiteit	12,20	8,10
21.9	Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous • Biochemiese toetse: Diverse		
4371	Amylase in exudate • Amilase in eksudaat	28,00	18,60
4374	Trace metals in biological fluid: Atomic absorption • Spoorelemente in biologiese vog: atoomabsorpsie	97,90	65,20
4375	Calcium in fluid: Spectrophotometric • Kalsium in vog: Spektrofotometries	19,60	13,00
4376	Calcium in fluid: Atomic absorption • Kalsium in vog: Atoomabsorpsie	39,20	26,10
4388	Gastric contents: Maximal stimulation • Maaginhoud: Maksimum stimulasietoets	145,80	97,20
4389	Gastric fluid: Total acid • Maagsap: Totale suur	12,20	8,10
4391	Renal calculus: Chemistry • Niersteen: Chemiese ontleding	29,20	19,40
4392	Renal calculus: Crystallography • Niersteen: Kristallografie	87,80	58,30
4393	Saliva: Potassium • Speeksel: Kalium	19,60	13,00
4394	Saliva: Sodium • Speeksel: Natrium	19,60	13,00

		Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialists and general practioners Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse
		R	R
4395	Sweat: Sodium • Sweet: Natrium	19,60	13,00
4396	Sweat: Potassium • Sweet: Kalium	19,60	13,00
4397	Sweat: Chloride • Sweet: Chloried	14,00	9,30
4399	Sweat collection by iontophoresis • Sweetversameling deur iontofores	24,30	16,20
4400	Tryptophane loading test • Triptofaanladingstoets	119,10	79,40
21.10	Cerebrospinal fluid • Serebro spinale vog		
4401	Cell count • Seltelling	18,60	12,40
4407	Cell count, protein, glucose and chloride • Seltelling, proteïen, glukose en chloried	41,30	27,50
4409	Chloride • Chloried	14,00	9,30
4415	Potassium • Kalium	19,60	13,00
4416	Sodium • Natrium	19,60	13,00
4417	Protein: Qualitative • Proteïen: Kwalitatief	4,90	3,20
4419	Protein: Quantitative • Proteïen: Kwantitatief	16,80	11,20
4421	Glucose • Glukose	19,60	13,00
4423	Urea • Ureum	19,60	13,00
4425	Protein electrophoresis • Proteïenelektroforese	68,00	45,40
21.12	Isotopes • Isotope		
4528	Ferritin • Ferritien	67,10	44,80
21.13	After hour service and travelling fees (applicable to pathologists only) • Buite normale werksure en reisgelde (slegs van toepassing op patoloë) + Miscellaneous/Diverse		
4541	Venesection fee outside the laboratory (non-ambulatory patients: At home or hospitalised) within a six (6) kilometre radius (including travelling expenses): May only be charged if the specimen is procured by pathologists or registered individuals in their employment • Gelde vir veneseksie buite die laboratorium (nie- ambulante pasiënte: Tuis of gehospitaliseer), binne 'n radius van ses (6) kilometers (sluit reisgelde in): Kan slegs gehef word indien die monster geneem word deur patoloë of geregistreerde individue in hulle diens	17,00	--
4542	Specimen handling fee • Monster hanteringsfooi	12,20	--
4543	Collection material: Per patient • Kolleksiemateriaal per pasiënt	6,60	6,60
4544	Attendance in theatre • Teenwoordigheid in teater	145,80	--
4547	After hour service: (Monday to Friday) 17:00 to 07:00, Saturday 13:00 to Monday 07:00 and public holidays • Diens buite normale werksure (Maandag tot Vrydag) 17:00 tot 07:00, Saterdag 13:00 tot Maandag 07:00 en openbare vakansiedae		Tariff + 50% Tarief + 50%
4548	Minimum fee during normal hours • Minimum tarief gedurende normale ure	16,20	--
4549	Minimum fee for after hour service • Minimumgelde vir diens buite normale werk-ure	34,00	--

		Pathologist Patoloog	Other specialists and general practioners Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse
		R	R
4551	Fees not detailed in the above Pathology Schedule (section 21) are obtainable from the National Pathology Group of the MASA, and will be based on the fee for a comparable service in the Tariff of fees . Gelde vir dienste nie vermeld in die voorafgaande Patologie skedule (afdeling 21), is verkrygbaar van die Nasionale Patologiegroep van die MVSA, en sal baseer word op die gelde van 'n vergelykbare diens in die Tarief	--	--
22. ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY • ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE			
Note: Histological examinations entailing more than five blocks should receive special consideration			
Let wel: Histologie-ondersoeke wat meer as vyf blokke behels behoort spesiale oorweging te geniet			
Exfoliative cytology • Eksfoliatiewe sitologie			
<i>Sputum and all body fluids • Sputum en alle liggaamsvog</i>			
4561	First unit • Eerste eenheid	76,40	50,70
4563	Each additional unit • Elke addisionele eenheid	44,50	29,60
4567	Histology, per unit or sample • Histologie, per eenheid of monster	114,00	74,10
4569	Histology, two blocks • Histologie, twee blokke	142,50	96,90
4571	Histology (more than two units), per additional block • Histologie (meer as twee eenhede), per addisionele blok	14,30	9,10
4575	Histology and frozen section in laboratory • Histologie en bevrore snit in laboratorium	129,40	86,10
4577	Histology and frozen section in theatre • Histologie en bevrore snit in operasiesaal	279,30	186,40
4578	Examination of fine needle aspiration in theatre • Ondersoek van fyn naald aspirasie in teater	279,30	186,40
4579	Attendance in theatre--no frozen section performed • Teenwoordigheid in teater – sonder dat bevrore snit uitgevoer is	149,90	99,80
4582	Serial step sections (including 4567) • Seriesneë (ingeslote 4567)	132,80	88,90
4583	Serial step sections, two blocks (including 4569) • Seriesneë, twee blokke (4569 ingeslote)	165,90	110,60
4584	Serial step sections (more than two units, per additional unit) • seriesneë (meer as twee eenhede, per addisionele eenheid)	16,50	10,80
4587	Histology consultation • Histologie konsultasie	57,60	38,20
4589	Special stains • Spesiale kleuring	38,20	25,70
4591	Immuno-fluorescence/studies • Immuno-fluoresiën/studies	118,00	78,70
4593	Electron microscopy • Elektron-mikroskopiese ondersoek	535,80	359,10
4650	Autogenous vaccine • Outogene vaksien	68,00	45,30
4651	Entomological examination • Entomologiese ondersoeke	55,90	37,20

IV. TRAVELLING EXPENSES • REISKOSTE

REFER TO GENERAL RULE P • VERWYS NA ALGEMENE REËL P

When in cases of emergency (refer to general rule P), a doctor has to travel more than 16 kilometres in total to visit an employee, travelling costs can be charged and shall be calculated as follows • Wanneer 'n praktisyn in noodgevalle (verwys na algemene reël P), meer as 16 kilometers in totaal moet reis om 'n werknemer te besoek, kan reiskoste gehef word en word dit soos volg bereken:

Consultation, visit or surgical fee • Konsultasie, besoek of chirurgiese gelde: Plus:

5001 Cost of public transport and travelling time or item 5003 • Koste van openbare vervoer en reistyd of item 5003.

5003 R1,00 per km for each kilometre in excess of 16 kilometres total travelled in own car: 19 km total = 3 x R1,00 = R3,00 (no travelling time) • R1,00 per km vir elke kilometer verder as 16 kilometer in totaal, afgelê in eie motor: 19 km totaal = 3 x R1,00 = R3,00 (geen reistyd).

Travelling time (Only applicable when public transport is used) • Reistyd (Slegs van toepassing wanneer van openbare vervoer gebruik gemaak word.)

5005 Specialist R99,70 per hour or part thereof • R99,70 per uur of deel daarvan vir 'n Spesialis.

5007 General Practitioner: R66,50 per hour or part thereof • Huisarts: R66,50 per uur of deel daarvan.

5009 After hours: Specialist: R149,60 per hour or part thereof • Na ure: Spesialis: R149,60 per uur of deel daarvan.

5011 After hours: General Practitioners: R99,70 per hour or part thereof • Na ure: Huisarts: R99,70 per uur of deel daarvan.

5013 Travelling fees are not payable to medical practitioners when they travel from a distance to assist at an operation on cases referred to surgeons by them • Reisgelde is nie betaalbaar indien 'n mediese praktisyn 'n afstand reis om as assistent behulpsaam te wees by 'n operasie op 'n pasiënt deur homself na die chirurg verwys nie.

5015 Travelling expenses may be charged from the medical practitioner's residence for calls received at night or during weekends in cases where travelling fees are allowed (For distances of 8 kilometres or more from starting point) • Reiskoste kan vir reise van die mediese praktisyn se woonhuis of in antwoord op oproepe ontvang gedurende die nag of naweke geëis word, in gevalle waar reisgeld gehef mag word. (Vir afstande van 8 kilometer of verder vanaf die beginpunt).

Save a drop — and save a million

Water conservation is very important to the community and industry to ensure their survival. So save water!



Spaar 'n druppel — en vul die dam

Indien almal van ons besparingsbewus optree, besnoei ons nie slegs uitgawes nie maar wen ook ten opsigte van ons kosbare water- en elektrisiteitsvoorraad

CONTENTS**INHOUD**

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.	No.		Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
GOVERNMENT NOTICE				GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWING			
Labour, Department of				Arbeid, Departement van			
<i>Government Notice</i>				<i>Goewermentskennisgewing</i>			
1975	Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (130/1993): Scale of Fees for Medical Aid	1	16887	1975	Wet op Vergoeding vir Beroepsbeserings en -siektes (130/1993): Tarief vir Geneeskundige Behandeling.....	1	16887